Samoa
Dispatches from Consuls - Africa - 1843-1906

John C. Williams

Awaiting commission as US rep. Here as Cons. by Wilkes - Has acted as such "with much diligence" as no communication from US Dept - no copy of US laws - citrus contempt of nature for US & read |I\ from US worship. Expenses in sick & seaweed. Ships 1843-23 [8050] - Paid

Duplicates of above sent in another vessel. June 27, 1844 this letter sent to William as the Deputy knew nothing of Williams on the agent.

Cost of relief & Diet of vessels. 1844:38 1845 to May 16

Relief bill $72.00

Nothing from Dept as far. Collects communications via agent in London - Have shewn to more deserters - kept secrecy on his own. Need for assistance from US Dept for own safety. Relief 13 to 10, 1846 = $712.63

Dr. Cartier, medical officer - men boarded with W. Williams accounts since May 1845 - Copy of above.

James C. Dickinson Baclon, U.S. sending bond - [cover date?

Mar. 23

S.C.W. sending vouchers - need for US worship. To deter desertion & foster good relations with natives - Res. Resp. De sent via Collosa - Valparaiso to Talcahu to.

June 4

Acted. - Balance due $921.66. Deposition on death of deserters Mr. Victory shown to natives before he continues was being apprehended.

Signature of above acts & deposition - Apt. of Henry Gibbons as Vice Consul Agent - Tumbes.

June 16

4 communications from US Dept since apt as acting US Consul. Case of Mar. 10, 1847 - APT. Mar. 1847 - Duplicates of agent's papers. Mar 1847 or one of Jun 1847 - Deposition that apt was as Consul Agent not Consul. As first papers received were addressed to Consul, unless he receives apt. as agent or salary due is his deposition. Will continue to act until he hears from the Dept. Names then he has asked he stand as surety of apt.ancock act of massacre of Capt. Spencer & boat crew in Kingwill's Group. Battle was in Tawaca. Battle date June 12 - Loss of US property. Need for worship. Dept. vouchers - Coloring account of events at Kingwill Group. From Huecett & Collet, Talcahu to W.C.W. Mar. 25, 1848.

Aug. 16

Sign of acts & 6 - & above letter

Copy of:

J. V. Mayson, Navy Dept. to Capt. Those, Capt. Jones transmitting account of death of Capt. Spencer & boat's crew from J.C. Williams & desire to investigate when possible.

Nov. 19

no worship ever in Ireland in 10 years. Asks Dept 10

communication via England.
January 5


February 26


G.P. Relief.

Another letter same date as 17. Relief.

March 17


G.P. List of vessels in 1852 - Relief. 5-23.25

April 1853


April 25


June 5


June 30

G.P. Turned over to Chapin - Arrears + vouchers.

August 1


October 5

V.P.C. Inventory of Consular archives seized from Perceval. Off to.

Two years, 10 months. Pope Pio - Anecdote on using large numbers of large vessels. This was continued but not very active. When a naval advantage has been gained by a party having succeeded in affecting a landing of their forces upon the territory of the enemy (over)
they have not the courage, the determination, and the military knowledge to follow up victory by conquest and thus put an end to the war.

Assisted butt, could in recovering but schemes captured by one party: need for them of war.

Some of injuries against property & rights of foreigners.
1853

Dec 3

Redeem. Mar. 9. 1853 - Appr. of Wm L. Merry as Lq. State. 11 vols. 3 - Dec. 31, 1853. (Fees $168.50 appt. paid.)

Dec 31

Retention - Assets - Relief. All due economic practiced. Copy of joint protest w/ H. S. Baker against native war party. Proclaimed neutrality; protested a rejection. Peaceful treatment. Notes benefits to natives of having goods available when needed rather than waiting for ships to come in or also inducement to ships to come as trade goods for them stored elsewhere. Proclaim in absolute ownership of foreign property by foreigners. No right of natives to interfere in trade. Verbal treaty among E. S. Pleasants, J. B. Chapin & Van Tiege of Freema, attm. to the U.S. Nav. on Aug 23, on forbidding passage of contraband but treaty repeatedly abrogated. Foreigners multitudes - property taken. Search by authorized men only. Control of found, to be confiscated. Also respect for foreign dwellings.

1854

Jan 14

S. G. Haven - House of Reps - Request for info from Alexander S. Baker of Buffalo - Banister wrote - Jan 1854. He had been offered leadership by Consul Mr. Van Camp. Then in S.F. wanted to know of perquisites, etc.

Feb 16


Apr 15


Apr 20

Chapin - Returns to Apr 15. Fees, etc. Archival document.

May 20


Copy of case. Between H. Yandell, Pres. Court Of For. Reclamations of Sam. & Geo. Fieldhouse. H & M Council w/ Van Camp in its case purchased by John Baker on July 2, 1838 at auction of goods of Sandy Camp, wrecked. The case treated w/ H. Yandell's claim that he bought 17 cases from Van Camp. Van Camp said only 1 - W. H. W. E. D. Baker - They settle between claims by Y. Camp w/ Capt. Ayers - Case went to Circuit.

Landing a & ships - Apr 15, June 30 - 2 of them tyme in total of 6 arrivals.

Fees $189.50.

July 13

Van Camp - Rescue of crew of Sandy Camp - Difficulties w/ Capt. Howard of Hermans. Self-felling contract for rescue of men, etc.

July 20

Van Camp - Appr. of Elisha H. Hamilton, Vice Court Agent Savana.

Aug 15

... Received from Chapin - Flag, books, etc.
Aug 26

Requests leave in 1855 - son at Georgetown College needs to go to US.

Sept 8

James W. C. Devoe writes to me from Apia. Deposition of illegal proceedings of Van Camp. Charged with insubordination.

Sept 9

Van Camp - Passage paid for 2 men to SF. $20.

Oct 1

Question of citizenship of Americans, long-time resident in SS. For protection.

Oct 7

Court in foreign affairs refuses to receive Henry Carleton, accused of murder, was threatened with 24 months of Van Camp. Appalled by threats, Carleton is to be put in prison, no protection. Foreign exchange has been threatened. Carleton has been sent to Guam. Believes the ship to US for trial. No capital goods. Funds disposition of witnesses to killing of Henry Lipp.

Oct 6


Oct 7

100 in Carleton's passage to SF. Almanes Pitcher is acting as local

Nov 1

In Carleton's passage to SF, Almanes Pitcher in acting as local

Dec 31

Returns, etc. 13 boxes - July 1 to Nov 17. Fees $35.00

Dec 31

Relief - $48.49 for 10 men of Kelly Ann.

June 30

Returns, etc. 1/4 yr. - Fees $125.00; 5 ails.

Oct 7

Ask for statute for 1854-55 and Act to remove crooks and dip.对象. Fees -

Ask for - no antecedent in Delands. Natives of war among natives. No single rule. No manufacture or commerce by natives. Limited cultivation of crops. Delands report of Americans other vehicles. In word, water, goods, pigs, probably exchanged in Delands, bathtub, etc. at 150$ to 200$ over house cost. No duties, imports or taxes.
only anchorage fee of $6 - piloting of $2. Treaty
between some chiefs & Ch. Wilkes - pretty generally
carried out.

No native ships built owned by natives except large
double canoes for fighting.

Trade of U.S. C.B. & France in use among foreigners. 5 or 6
commercial houses at Apia conducting inter-island business.
Coconut oil principal export - About 300 tons per year.

To Sydney - No change in rates of exchange in past year.
Whalers' draft 25% discount - Consular drafts 35%.

Good soil - coconuts - indigo, cotton, nutmeg, tobacco +
sugar cane grow spontaneously.

Approx 33,000 natives in group. Decreasing rapidly - west Christians - 200 foreigners; 50 at Apia.
Van Camp

Oct 1 Request for leave - for health of family.

Dec 18 Returns, etc. 14 yrs. 17 vessels. Fines $52.83 1/2

1856 Fees - Agina July/Sept 1856 - Jenkins $52.83 1/2

S.W.


Mar 5 Jonathan S. Jenkins, S.F. "$100.00 in goods for stationery - has heard from shipowners, etc. prejudiced facts regarding Van Camp. "Can he still be immediately in a confidential position? If he can, no need supply sec'y as he departs. "For dirtish and savage land..."


May 17 Wm C. Spalding, Boston. Asking info on Van Camp's seizure of Etcia.

Apr 22 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " 

June 21 Page of accounts signed by Robert J. Swanton - last proceeds sold by U.S. Marshal 9/16. 9/17. 10/3. - sale expenses, etc. [no explanation]

June 30 Jenkins Refuse. [no details]

Aug 15 Meeting of Mitchell, Capt Freame, White of Jenkins - 25 canons shipped at suggestion of Freame and Mitchell to discuss with the treaty of 1839 - difference on 2nd clause on liquor trade, what if any, if any, how received in future. Also clause 7 & 10 which Jenkins objected to prohibition. Americans bringing any thing into Canada... from a wooden rafting to a cross yoke. A subject to destruction of canoes so long as they did not conflict w/ law of nations.
impossible to enforce regulations unless some central govt. chief who signed will be treaty en only as individuals not for entire country and chiefs who did not sign.

Reviews treaty 8 points out difficulties of enforcement.

Refers to coalate sale being sold out efforts by Brit. Can.

Jenkins to catch alleged unloading.

Revenue dues up to 10 from 5. Deserter seldom caught.

Copy of treaty of Nov. 5, 1839
J. S. Jenkins

Sept 30

Returns - 44 - 6 ships.  
Fees - $67.

Nov 10

Speaking - Boston - Inquiring further about Elvira.  
F. W. French

Nov 15

Van Camp, Wash., D.C. - Asks for copies of changes against him.

Dec 5

Van Camp's attack on 300 people in alt. changes.

Dec 15

Van Camp - Wash., D.C. - Asks for copies of letters from Secretary of June 30

Dec 24

Robert Seavert, Apia - U.S. Vice Consul. Copy of Commission as V.C.

Jan 19

Seavert - Retain of Captain Elvira. Many not in file.
Aug 25, 1856 - Action towards Chapin as Van Camp's partner.

Copies of Decrees

Sept 30 - Accounts for Van Camp's property.

Extract of letter - Chapin to Sommerville

Dec 1 - Notification sent of Seraurton as Vice Consul

Dec 7 - Departure for Wash. D.C. via Sydney

Dec 24 - Seraurton to Nancy - Simple carbon of "25 to 28" copy of commission.
Jan 22

Jan 22
Difficulty Jenkins has he has had in finding place for emulates leads him to suggest if government provides emulates residence in Africa. Suggests mining land. Could have at Bartholomew - Consul to pay rent & house in return. Approx. $2000 for land & buildings for residence & office.
Temporary residence deemed proper for news. Eggs from natives. Each news emulates must find new quarters & trade emulates exclusive. Possible need to move emulates to S. Africa.

Jan 31
Aek Dept. Apr. 12. 1856 to Jenkins. On way to Wash. to explain in person events in Canada. Head a letter on assumption that on Federal powers of ministers extended to Canada - explaining various expenses.

Feb 17

Feb 17

Mar 11
Edward H ------ Broken to Melbourne. Lewis. Deposition against Van Camp in case of St. Mary. (Protest not in jury)

May 17

Mar 31
Exports: 500 beans, 200 bags of sugar, coffee & tea from Japan. Manila & China via Sydney. Trade often cut off completely for months by climate. Price of coconut oil of $6.50 to 7.50 per ton. Competition in trade meds. split between Wesleyans & Congregationalists as each thought their end was the only way to heaven. Wesleyans to Tonga but new sending Tongan Christian teachers to Samoa. 30 Catholics opposed isolation, and 22 Catholics protested against each other. Concluded concessions are superficial at best, although Protestant missionaries have written true language & others much in education and pacification of people. We have yet. Top quality for foreign made pop of 60, Working to rectify.

Apr 13
Many half-caste children of Amos. They must not be given credit. Paddock. Accusation against Jenkins for appropriating property.
Seaverton

April 20

Reply to Dept. of 12 Apr. 1857 on judicial matters. Explains situation in Samoas. People ruled by arbitrary local chiefs in local assemblies, districts, and districts each independent of neighbors, constant with group strife. To protect U.S. rights a court must be there. The judges have full backing of U.S. and are authorized to handle disputes. For the benefit of local courts no advantages are given.

Council must have power to administer justice where there is no U.S. court to do so. To enhance influence of council of Samoans and local chiefs in the creation of a court there are dangerous things. The council must also function as a diplomat as the need in arranging for the rights of Tongans, chiefs in the dominion of the U.S. to continue.

The council is to continue to get local agreement on conflicting laws and disputes for the benefit of the local inhabitants. The need for a council is evident for many.

May 1

Copy of regulations in Samoas and E. Fringes within two weeks. Article First of Court - 11 articles on conduct of people - signed by a few chiefs in the U.S. behalf.

May 24

Ask Reiex + pamphlets.

June 16

Claims of Frederick House. Directed that claims be made. The latter returned on account of his brother.

June 20

Case of orphan, Elizabeth, returned to U.S. Clothes provided for. No letter. Returned aboard the U.S. Washington.

June 26

Seaverton. - Resignation as agent.

June 30

Seaverton. - Authority to prosecute Frederick House.

22

Act - 200 acres. Receive him of compensation. Had given up business to use our capital for his own needs. Made plans for the future with former investments. Offered rent + furniture to be paid for payment of debts.

23

June 30 - Returns.

25

Feb 16

June 30
Resignation. Plan to leave for Sydney at first opportunity. Will
sew and until departure was only staying to fulfill promises to Jenkins.

July
- Desirous of a change over header dues & rates of councils.

Aug 15
Office of a change of Salems, & Council of present times, now
in current offices. No local tariff nor juries, no harbor dues.
Advocates more as good in US commerce to move from
York to get better harbor & more control by Council of
Councils. Prepared for State consideration.

Aug 22
Sailing following day for Melbourne. Reclining to W.T. Pitchell.

Aug 22
Departing but writes to draw Dickson's attention to his previous suggestion
for direct dwellings in residence & offices. Also counsel states
not liable but his errors should be increased & more to Salems.

Sept 25
Draft of letter to Dickson - Special work due to distance of port from
work. Could agent offices & counsel more spent to part of traffic
when not recognized or not recognized but not accepting
complaints. Subject to what is the products valuable to
US. Despite between proceedings must be thoroughly investigated
related to report to Dept. Sovereignty of local chief not acknowledged
but counsel to avoid unnecessary disputes with the authorities there
and to discharge any suspected letters in spirit of conciliation as
well as timely. A request demanding is not believed to be necessary
in this case. Some slight reason for savings...

Oct 7
Dickson, Berlin. Med. hearing for post. Any extra compensation or
investigation of disbursements of predecessors?

Oct 13

Oct 25
NYC. Leaving in Hellespont for Sydney. Leaving 27th.

Nov 5
Van Camp, Wash. D.C. Statement of Jenkins handling of his
property. Representations by Chairman & others.

Nov 10
Samuel Jenkins, Philadelphia. Asking a few money due director 53. Jenkins
received by Treas. to be sent to J.T. Golding, US Consul at
the Guayaquil. (Reflected to 5th Audit)

- A couple of papers on accounts of Jenkins & Sawyer. Routine
1858

Dirickson

Apr. 7
From Sydney.

Apr. 29
Arrived last day of Feb. awaiting ship for Apia.

June 4
Acting since June 2nd when he arrived.

June 18
5th Auditor - Questions on Jenkins-Seawart assets.

June 20
Dirickson - Posted Gov. charged $4 per m. for 7 mos. to cover expenses. Then turned over to B.C. Gov. who charged $11 per m. for remaining 2 mos. As Gov. had money in hand he deducted charges & gave Dirickson balance. Seawart - Breath no Seawart. Charges & expenses deducted by W.T. Mitchell 50.

Seawart - Apia.

June 30
Asst. Day of July 18, 1857. Agent of Dirickson - Seawart. Sold one chair & one table. Charges $10 to money for rent of room when clerk was deposited June 30 - Aug. 20, 1857.

Aug. 20

Aug. 30

July 25

July 31

Aug. 11
Dirickson - Ask B. P. from Dept. - Supplies.

Aug. 13
Requesting conduct of Van Camp. Difficulty of parties concerned in matters. Any letter to federal post? Does Dept. want copies of all letters?

Aug. 13
Correction of form of dispatches.

Aug. 17

July 19
Asks permission to use 65% from Seawart as salary. Save on discount rates - delay to Dirickson.

Sept. 22
Comptroller - Treats to see state - Question on Van Camp's ref. to U.S.

Sept. 30
Dirickson - Petition quarter. Relieff draft 5119, 27.
Dec 31
Returns - Relief Draft $410.73 + $62.00 for passage for Seaman.

Feb 10
Complaints - Trees - Questions - Dickson - travel to Agins - 233 days.

May 31
Dickison - Return of fees - Stigs + register of letters to end 1859.

July 1
Condensed report of investigation by limited culpability of
Van Camp who was not above selfish practices - Jenkins acted in a silly ridiculous absurd and totally illegal manner, due to breach until not intentional with the injury. Jenkins incompetent & used by designing persons. Van Camp & Chapin lost about $16,000 to $18,000 but Jenkins did not gain.

June 26
Dickison letter from fees.

June 30
Ref. of fees + returns - Salary from money on hand. Relief $100.50

July 12
Despair over will of William Ford - of Cees - Ethelma H. Hamilton
n.w.t. Front, Americans, beneficiary of first will.

Sept 30
T. Cook of N.Y. to see state - Writs in defense of Jenkins.
- he is a poor man, in need of support.

Oct 30
Returns - 6 ships - fees - Salary from money on hand.

Nov 11
Trees to see state - questions on Jenkins salary.

Nov 20
Estate of John Pettison - will being moved to us with him.

Nov 25
Death of Brother-in-law - Thomas H. Morris in the urgent business
of N.H. - prompt resolution of estate by U.S. - not promptly.

Successor - Archives to flint counsel - the inventory & D. commission.

Nov 25
Testimony to high character of local foreign residents. In opposition
of comments by earlier council & naval officers. If counsel would
attend to adjacent business of dealing buyers & mercantile endeavors
separate, these would be no trouble. Expression of good feeling
from council towards Dickison in testimonial letter, signed by
T.C. Williams, H. DeBoos, James W. C. Davos, Z.L. Hamilton & Charles
ne Fadlam on behalf of foreign residents.

Dec 28
Returns - Fees - Register of letters - 57.13 remaining out funds.

Apr 10
From Baltimore - city asks about assets & Pettison estate.

Apr 24
From Snow Hill - Md. asks again - should he come to work in New

May 22
Wals. B. J. left Agins Nov 28, 1859 - at Snow Hill April 24, 1860.

May 23
Trees to state - Questions Dickison travel time - 151 days.
June 7 - Congressmen Questions $658 left in Agua - Van Camp claims it.

Dec 1 - Samuel M. Wolfe, War, D.C. Ask Dept. Nov. 2 - Accepts app't as Civil Agent, Agua - Both War, D.C. Resident Highbridge, Va.

Dec 5 - Treasury - Asks authentication to pay Wolfe from Nov. 2 to Dec. 3.

Dec 7 - Wolfe, N.Y. Asks for copy of appt. letter & his reply to it. host funds.

Dec 9 - " - asks for papers to be sent to him in NY.

Dec 30 - John E. Williams - Acting Sec. - Paid $184.52 for crew of metacom. Return for previous year 12 ships.

Jan 31 - C.W. - Asked by Dunckle to hold US books & assist Americans. Has done so - sends return for 1860 (above) D. fees & other acct. men of metacom sent to Sydney.

Feb 14 - Treasury - Questions Wolfe's draft for salary.

Feb 15 - Henrietta, Bier & Co. Phila. to State - Asks whereabouts of Wolfe who ordered a carrier's uniform. Commanded it but photograph of him was returned it or paid for it.

Feb 18 - Wolfe - from N.Y. - Ask Dept. of Feb 15 - Draft questioned by Treasury. Not to be negotiated out only countervailed as an inquiry. Ask's revocation of commission be reconsidered. Poor & does not know what to do for living.

Feb 18 - D.C. Taylor, U.S. Despatch Agent, N.Y. - Asked Wolfe in return of May. shield, sword, etc. that not at artist studio. Per order from letter in return.

Feb 23 - Wolfe - N.Y. - Ask Dept. of Feb 20 - Feb. - Asks what occupations against him were. Has gone into debt to get ready to leave. Also demands, books held by Despatch Agent & immediate reply from State.


Ships - US: 2; G: 34; Fr: mar: of war 1; Hamburg: 13; Tot: 37

C.W. - Returns - Accts.

Jan 2 - Ask Statistics of Kongo Vol 2 & Civil Relations 1857

Feb 11 - Edward W. Gardner to See State - ask app't of Jan 15, 1862 & papers. Needs 2 or 3 mos. to prepare to leave for Agua.

Feb 22
Gardner, Nantucket - Oath & bond sent to Dept. - asks reply to early in May

May 1
" ask appl. & passport.

May 12
S. C. Williams, Apia - Nov 1860 Chief of Dist. passed 17 point code of laws - some American residents obey laws. He is in acting position sufficient - asks Dept. to decide on laws - what to which resident Americans are subject to same. Each district in Hiva, but not in Apia - many laws to which Indians are subject. May 16th - laws will be recognized by British powers.

May 14
SCW - asks consideration of compensation for services since departure of Dixieon.

May 14
Treas - is J. C. W. acting US Cncl. Apia?

May 21

Sept 13
SCW, Apia - Register of Columbia, condemned. Declaration required.

Sept 12

Oct 4
SCW, Apia - Returns, Fees, Relief - Death of W.H. Jackson.

Nov 15
" " - Has asked HM Sec to stay for 6 mos leave. Ask some of US to fill leave article w/ substitute.

1863
Jan 2
SCW - Death of Wm H. Gibson - Estate handled by F. H. Hamilton.

Jan 2
" " - Fees & Returns - Business fair but still no customs House or records. Imports £128.205 24 pds. £158.9.50.

May 11
SCW - son-in-law, Charles McFauland, but merchant, applied acting Brit Cncl. in absence of SCW - US archives w/ him.

May 11
SCW - Gardner's ship wrecked - he hopes for survivors. Has received 2 cases of papers for Gardner. 11 keep going toward 4 of that which he has been sent as he did not wish to leave it in office while gone. Handled from another to which Gardner sailed from Seychelles to Fiji where they changed to ill-fated Canilla.

July 20
SCW - Sydney - asks reply to request for compensation later need for US reg. in Tahiti.
Aug 19
5CW Williams - Sydney. Took over from Dickerson for short time. Now 4 yrs. We haven't received payment. Salary taken as agreed. Has been drawn for $1,500. Per yr. In part 3 yrs. We will settle with missing amount at office rent agreed to w/ D. at 4% per mo. Need for goods & stationery.

Nov 6

Jan 30
5CW Agia. Ref. Ssn 15th. on assumed duties.

Feb 1
- Coast for salary.
- Returns: fees, Reliefs. Wrecked Surf. - Difficult to make up trade report. Failure of crops, natives subside on coconuts & little oil available for export. Wreck of Jungen, Horizont. Crew named: coffee & cotton being planted, but tracks of they well succeeded. Ships: Anne 18; G.B. Others: 38; 1 Fr. Warning; 5; Talbot; 3 IS Hamburgh; 3 Sandwich Is; 1 Permain; 1 Iona. Hotelers: 5% per day, cash & goods. Sailors: $1.25-$1.50 per mo. House servants: $1.00 to $1.50 per wk. House & Slng carpenters $1.00-$2 per day. Different 8 to 10% per annum.

Feb 24
Trees - ask for info on Gardner's salary.

Apr 1
5CW - insurance seaman. Put in charge of Chief at Apolima. Where is he?

Apr 4
Alfred McCray - kontukat. Admin of Gardner's estate.

Apr 19
5CW - duty, from Gardner Fr., to sell effects at auction.

Apr 19
- Gardner estate remitted $201.34 also relief agent.

May 1
- coast for insurance seaman.
- Coast.

Sept 15
John M. Coe - Sec. Agit as Chief Agent & docs. Entered on duty Sept 15.
Born 1835. N.Y. citizen of Samoan 18 yrs. Chief to assemble Sept 27th. to receive him as U.S. rep. Inventory.

Oct 1
Coe - assets. Need to get US draft to negotiated, even at 100%. w/docs.

Nov 5
Trees - Question on 5 CW Williams' salary.

Nov 15
Coe - Dept in navigation; few opportunities to send mail to U.S.; need for supplies & depots.

Jan 1
Coe - Assets & returns.
1835

Jan 1

Foreign trade vixip. for Opia area & islands in gen. to Hamburg, Sydney, Valparaiso, coconut oil, coconut fibre, peade & hell, tar & pitch, sugar & whole oil & cotton. No Duties - no existing house. 3 hander dues $4 for 2 month & $6 for 3 month in future. Ships can get as much fresh water as needed free. Also pilot change.

From US: Tobacco, boots, handkerchiefs, kit & gear, coffee, &c. From Port of Basra, coffee, ginger, &c.


Mar 1

Edward H. Cox, S.F. to see state. Sends bond month for E. T. Jones.

Apr 1

 ₹ 15 4/12 - Relief. Wreck of Julia Edith need a work ship to visit once a year to inspect US property & safeguard Americans & seamen. Home have no relief in US. V. does.

May 8

Edward H. Cox, S.F. 3,000 pov.

June 5


July 1

Application for relief. Seaman.

July 1

Arats - Relief - Returns (1 ship in quarantine)

Aug 3

Treas - Question on Coe's salary.

Aug 4

Coe's inquiry on crazy seaman.

Oct 1

Relief for crazy seaman.

Oct 1

Arats - Relief - Returns (1 ship in quarantine).
In office 13 mos + still does not know if acceptance of app. has reached Wash. Best communication via London or SF to Sydney. Asks again for supplies + replies to question. Asks if native authorities recognized as gov. by U.S. needs warship authorized to inflict punishment where necessary. So far local people unable to enforce code of laws so no local law + no outside protection for Americans.
February, Again. U14 554 - 22

J. M. Coe

J. E. Jennings - His residence on Savann's Is. for 10 years. Traded in coconut oil & boat building. Ship's carpenter. Supplies green sugar, wife & large family. Though violent & has accumulated wealth, now sick with consumption & is confined to boat. 2 children, now on island. Wishes to return to U.S. but poor & few US taxes. Natives on island come from Bavington, & entered into agreement with Jennings - active 5 years now. W/docs.

J. E. Jennings - Sending certificate requested in Dept. of Mar. 9, 1863.

Reports refusal of month of January to take aboard seaman, because he was vicious & turbulent. Finally offered to take him as prisoner at full rate or ship, which he refused. W/docs. For prosecution of said. in refusal.

3

Trade - low salary.

Jan 1

Reports - cotton. - Commerce & prospects not so good. Few keen whalers on merchant vessels come to island. Imports £19,810. Exports £211,520. 3 US ships in port. 17 British; 45 Hamburg (4560 tons); 1 French (600 tons). 2 Norwegian (800); 2 Russian (800 tons). Exports of cotton, coconut oil, & coconut butter. We trade with US in part year. Business in 2 acrs., lumber & cotton. Some via Sydney, severe damage to crops in hurricane last year. Some famine as consequence.

Feb 1

Returns - Relief - Drafts must be drawn in gold.

Feb 15

Tell Geo. of Aug. 17, 1865. Will continue to try to get passage to US for crazy seaman. Do not wish.

Feb 28


Mar 1

Move In file. Wm. Barnes persuaded land after 7 years. Rents until then to master. Rent after that to master. Property to natives after master's death. Half-caste children have US citizenship. Entitled to protection of US Govt., but cannot transmit citizenship unless they live in US. Probably protected only during minority.

May 7

Relief - acres - no US census in '4.

June 1

Henry Patterson Chase, Agte. - Protest against Co's retention of Barnes land.

Sept 19

Draft of reply to Chase - collection of rents, family private matter. Suggest with get new agent from local authorities.

Sept 20

Trade - asks whether SEW's salary ceased.
July 1 Relief drawn.

Sept. 18 Asks advice on status of half-caste children.

Sept 21 Relief - Aces, no US ships.

Oct 1 Relief drawn.


Oct 31 Explains above arrangement.

Oct 16 Rettins, relief, etc., more of difficulties w/ seaman.

Nov 1 Ask Dept. Apr 30 in re Jennings, has trans. wife to him. Ask Cies.

Nov 15 Various complaints involving US citizens - difficulty of doing duty in Samoa w/o assuming judicial functions - SamoansHalf-bred

Nov 16 Unpleasant but not savage. Needs of caprice of clowns. (Report

Dec 26 Instructor of Julius H. Swearer as US Counsel Agent. Taitiwi - Born

1867.

Jan 1 Commercial Report, Trade Hull, Dept of cotton $77,500,
Imports $80,000 merchandise & $40,000 specie (working largely from previous
reports). Is new trader needed. [not signed]

Jan 1 Draft, hunters, etc.

Jan 29 Aces...

Jan 30 Loss of Christopher Wai - 2 officers to Sydney. Need clerk (n. w) Does -

Aces - need supplies - flag.

Commercial Report - fees, Rettins, etc. 1 US ship in past year.

Apr 1 Draft for relief.

Apr 10 Relief.

May 10 Seamen from C. Wall to Sydney. No US ships in port.

June 15 Ask Treasury for question of exchange rates. Will try to get vouchers.

June 20 Ask Dept. Feb 11 on Barnes property. Dead to Mrs. Barnes &след

June 20 Ask Dept. Feb 11 on citizenship for minor children of Mrs. Barnes...
Dear Sir,

June 18, 1867

[Address]

[Signature]

---

July 1, 1867


---

1. Jan 2
   Fees, Relics, etc. - Fees on 1867 = $179.73.

2. Jan 10
   Receipt.

3. Jan 10
   Death of Thomas Wing of Fairhaven, Mass.

4. Jan 11
   Red circle - Dept. of Aug 12. Stationary sent - No received.

5. May 23
   Relics with aid to passengers aboard US ships. Requests latest mail.

---

July 2, 1867

1. Aug 4
   Resignation of Schepka; now Thomas Meredith, Stationer, to replace. No returned mail. Total yet official services needed. Meredith working for Th. Wiebe, Apia "received".

2. Sept 17
   Passage to Sydney for 4 sailors from wheelers. No hospital & men sick.

3. Oct 1
   Receipts - Relatives - 4 annuities in 1864

4. Nov 15
   2nd Day of June 15th with Van Camp's power of attorney. Cee has acted only as private agent in land question.

12. Nov 13
   Complaint of Capt. John Lyons against Van Camp who took from his property purchased from Capt. Heathway of the Sandy Lion in 1854 a given to him in return for passage to Sydney for assent to Sydney. Excepting on title in court. In case 2 begin solicitors. Division report without leaving his office. Lyons has not pursued earlier because of civil war.

1869

1. Jan 2
   Collections - Receipts - Fees - need for man of war.

4. Apr 2
   Salary - Fee - $122.95
Relief -

Arrival of USS Keawhae, Capt. James S. Thornton, July 5, Dept. 11, for Fiji. Commodore ordered to adjust civil unrest against American, as a result of weakness. Nation will have even less respect for Americans as the 1st U.S. warship to come in 13 years. He has no law in land, does not seem Thornton, as have not orders to stop in Samoa. He U.S. reg. in Fijian do. Many acts of aggression against Americans, no way to punish culprits. Likes for another warship.

Salary -

Met expenses - need for stationary, none received yet.

Letters, salary -

Necessity of Consul Agency at Port Prince, Ascension, Caroline. 1846: 440,992 tobacco & 6 merchant ships; 1847: 600,992 tobacco & 6 merchant ships.

Argentines: As he has many seamen on deck, urged by captains to put problems to U.S. and ask for advice. "as I judge it will be more accessible to me on account of the number of American ships there yearly," many seamen whereas in Ascension & suggested reality available. Amer. shipping practically deserted Argentine.

Report of Cons. packet with saint illegible.

Abridgments -

Dec. 31 -

Ask blanks & forms.

May 30 -

Dip. Cons. & Consul Relations.

July 6 -

Returns, salary.

Aug 24 -

Ask Dept. of Dec. 29, Lyman's claim not on file in Dept. He written up in Consular records. Hands covers w/Lyman & does.
May 18

Ask Cons. Regs. for 1870 - 1st part of Dec 12 1870.

Ask Dept. 1st of Jan 17 on John Lyons - will advise him on his rel. to

Act - Sal.

no arrivals or departures in '74.

Draft -

Aug 30

North German Confed. Consul stated unofficially his Govt. intends to lay

Claim to Samoan group for naval station. German war ship &

explore group. Passed to Mr. Bannister in his info & confirmation.

Oct 3

Rate - Sales -

newly despatches.

Oct 13

Ask Statutes - circ. - Cons. Regs. - 1st part of May 23 & July 18 on

$53.55

Jan 4

Court Report - Balance fees, etc.

Jan 5

Arr. & Dep.

Salary

Jan 17


Jan 23

Box of stationery mailed Sept 17 1867 from NY finally arrived.

Feb 3

Rate -

Arr. & dep.

July 10

Rate -

Arr. & dep. etc.

July 15

Ask Ciffs. 18 & 19.

Sept 15

Request to change rent in office - 2 rooms used for 8 years.

Salary of $1,000. Has not been in heated. Rent 100% of salary.

Oct 9

1/4 rate - 1 amen. vessel.

Oct 25

Samuel E. Foster, Apia - ask notice of app't as Cons. Agent, Apia.

ask permission to visit other islands not in another consul.

Instructions claiming rapid expansion of Amer. trade & commerce in Apia.

Nov 26

8 Polynesian isles from island by Capt. John M. Soule of Hahla.

deserters had caused his section. Capt. 1st rate limited.
1872
Dec 31

1873
Jan 2

Expenses & accounts.

Returns on US ships in 1/4

Expenses on ships

1874
Jan 2
Reports & returns in year. (not in 1872)

Net of receipts exp. 1st quarter. Purchased sail, pens & flags from:

Check Register of Dept in 1872. Notes errors in hiring. S.S. Foster as U.S. Consul Agent. Finances to & from navigators. S. App. to U.S. Consul at 1872 & 1873. Foster who was over in Page Page.

J R. of C., R. Hamilton as Vice Consul Agent.

Feb 28 & 29

Ask Clerk 28 & 29

May 27

27 to see at Tutuila in 1872 or 1873. Only two Americans on island - no ships have touched there.

May 31
Ask Clerk 44 & 47 & Statistics Vol 17.

Apr 3
Ret. 15 1/4
Steinberger to Pres. - after interview previous evening stating Webb will give him full facts on navigation etc. He wants to go there "under the mantle of authority and report personally to you yourself."

Aug 20

Nominees, See T. No. 1 to Sec. State. Refering letter to Sec. State. Steinberger recommended by Webb as "competent." To leave want pay. "Of course it is not the intention to annex these islands but, in your judgement, it would be well to send a commission to report upon their condition with a view to sending much information to Congress you might commission me Steinberger for this duty."

June 28


Dec 13

Steinberger to Sec. State, from S.F. Shipping serious & presents . skiing report.

Feb 9

Steinberger to Sec. State. Firth from S.F. hours - report finished in Colorado. Has been ill of fever. - long & detailed report.

Steinberger to Sec. in S.F. when Steinberger an. mid-August.

Copp. from B. C. B. C. Williams - information of being only.

Residents meetings w/ natives - w/ docs - wired. Constitution drawn up Aug 21, 1873.

Reel 20

Steinberger reports. Feb 9 to July 1877

Also Sec. papers - Foster.
July 2

Ask for 2 wo 1/4.

July 28

Red Dept. #19 + #1 to SS. Foster & his Commission as Civil Agent, Apia. Ask for agent. Foster left Samoa July 3. In Cal., should he continue in office? Answered a.N. Alaua is the important position of Commercial Agent... He has acquired language and customs of people... has gained from them respect. In U.S. & Europe, Foster is known by his loyalty and character of Samoa. Colleen Stewart & Co. San Francisco & New York at Apia for Central Pacific Bank & Commercial Co. 27 Feb. 1874. 

February 28

Announcement of Foster. "Him who has been in Samoa in fabrication, steamers, etc. Knows bank & Foster's that he has abandoned himself to the duties. Foster by his wits & ability... Foster then went up to SF & renewed his acquaintance with J. B. M. Stewart, "my unprincipled partner." Apr. 1872, Stewart brought Foster to Samoa in which years Colleen Stewart in Samoa. Stewart set him up in trade in Tutuila. In 1892, Foster about 10 mos. on other business. Foster authenticate towards Colleen as agent of company. Company assets seized on bank & Foster's. Will not concern S.F. & Co. Agent for American trading from U.S. Foster a mischievous man & thoroughly dishonest. Position complete for him by S.F. & Co. Stewart, his other Stewart employees who were crooks.

July 28

Never finished Wheaton's Digest.

Aug 6

Hamilton's bond. Will change of Civil Agent affect this app't.?

Aug 22

S.S. Foster, S.F. wanted 2 yrs for Commission - left Apia. Foster's new Commission be confirmed to him 12 mos. Stip. That Foster be appointed 1st. In Chief & Agent of Board. Speech & power may be exercised by Company. Ask to confirm Dept. 11th in Pacific Islands due to long residence & familiarity with mission.

Aug 28

Asks for Steinheiser's authorization to enter into agreement with chiefs of Samoa. Chief asks to know if US intends extending protectorate over islands. When in Samoa Oct 1873, he was engaged by chief to investigate & settle any land disputes between Samoans & foreign residents pending US courts. Action in islands after Foster's people would investigate. Land claims made by German, Dutch, & American citizens. Steinheiser has national great concern. Ask if Chief Agent be given power to Steinheiser & enables him to settle disputes.

Sept 4

Foster, S.F. Ask for Dept. of Sept 2 + #3 - Bond said.

Oct 1

Quarterly rates.

Oct 19

Oct 27
Marriage of Benj. C. Moore & Mary H. Lucette, Bilt Horn on Tula

Oct 29
Ask Cuc. 49.
Ask Dep't. of Dec 22 - on seals for Consular Agents. He said at Tula,
Ask Cuc. 56 & 58.

Nov 3
Ask Dep't of May 5. Seal of press not received. Ask Cuc. 59-62.

Nov 18
Forster, S.F. Sealing Nov 14 in Page

Dec
Cuc. Ask Dep't of June 25 w/bond & etc. for Forster who's in U.S.

Cuc. - Quarterly returns.

" Fees, etc.

" Forster arr. Jan 1, 1875 - Archives delivered to him.

" Ask Civil Agency seal & press.

Jan 10

Bond & etc. & work. Sept 15th. How far back can change salary? W/Inventory. Various memo's in file from Tula - Dept. on salary.

Feb 4
Forster - Local Govt. unsettled. A King nominated but no new Tainmu. Favored with a new term of the Comm. 14 yrs. I leave this to you.

Feb 8
Consuls advised against paying duties as illegally set.
Forth met w/ Madeon o'elbridge & believed he has settled question. No harbor duties to be paid.

Now Matthew HUNKINS as U. Cons. and Mathew Tutwiler and Munau 19 years as Poit. Cons. Quiet subject, as was Meredith. Only item on land is the F. T. Bradford who does not deserve the name.

Inc. inventory of Vice Cons. Agency heone from Meredith.
Inc. questions put to gen. consuls about harbor duties at Page Page & replies from Poit. Cons. F. Williams,
Feb 8

need for stationery, flags, seals, press, etc. & wages in bad condition due to white ants. Has ordered dark wood.

Mar 20

ask, cons. flags + cie.

Request for stationery, etc. Please send via S.F. to Auckland.

Mar 20

Resignation of Hamilton - left for Sydney.


Apr 2


Apr 2

Quarterly rate.

May 20

Miss Esp.

Claim of Julius Schoenbach against Samoa. Trouble in proof of naturalization. Voted in NY. apparent problem of misunderstanding question put to him. Foster deems that he is not "disqualifieed."

May 22

Marriage of Christian Carito of Ger. to Samoan half caste.

May 22

Arrival of Steinberger in USS Tuscasona - well received by natives. Opposed by Germans & home americans. Large crowd holds a former official.

May 31


May 31

Rec'd Dept of Jan 27. - Fees sent by Cee. but no record in file.

July 3

Quarterly returns. Samoan Barkes refused passage on Tuscasona for stating too much baggage. therefore not admitted. Put on board another vessel. Draws salary from July 1874. Celebration of US. independence Day that day, as July 4th. Sunday. 2 gun salute but no German flag hoisted. Several marriage certificates. Dept served as Samoan counsel in untried cases, several German-Samoan unions.
JULY 3

Consular court in case of D.S. Parker vs H.C. Peawauki. Peawauki
pleaded guilty for contempt of court. He then assaulted Foster, who had
him arrested by Samoan authorities. Hope no man will be punished.

JULY 3

To Tonga June 4 - 10 and 12 respective times each year - share fishing,
T.C. & H.C. gifts - 1000 copra, cotton, some coffee. King George I good
rules. People encouraged to work. Wagon needs on principal islands.
King's revenue about $300,000 per year from poll tax, duties, licenses,
rents of land. All crown land now allocated. Next month a
parliament to be called - constitution given. Waita treaty w/ U.S.
King asked him to reside in Tonga part of year which Foster was
willing to do, during whale season. Guns, lumber, tools & provisions in demand. Trade picture bright. Mail via S.F.

RECEIVED

JULY 3

Copy of new Samoan constitution - C.C. Lebus report on findings of
Consular court. C.C. Lebus says court will be first to come to
judgments. Meeting held at Consulate attended by 16
residents & protest made by Lebus - consul discusses Lebus statements
based on local info. 43 Americans in group. Samoan people,
Steinbecker offered by C.C., Hamilton, H.P. Anderson, etc. for L.C. and
J.P. Woodworth, also employed by C.C. as lawyers in land cases.
Opposition based on lease of land. Took everything in land, yet he
was discontented. Desirous to encourage farming & let him become
involved w/us. Charging 5000s, men, 100s, collecting extra wages. W/disc.
After result of claims - Lebus supports position of Steinbecker, stating
he sent us letter from Pres. in U.S. had desired to arrive in setting up
Samoan govt. Also 2 comments on govt & Steinbecker in recent issue.

ROLL 4

SEP 6

Call Ceas - Report on revivals not heard. 79 tons Foreign built registered
in havas & nets to 100 tons by Gunton's Steamboat of Japan. Registred
by Co., name change of L. C. Heilige, new owners owned by Noyes.
Both go after flag. Former purchased in Shanghai. C.C. reported
investigation Noyes & released him. Emily & Pearl sold & owners
Anticipates increase in trade, particularly in Tonga. Kilen. W/disc.

SEP 6

Steinbecker presented to American Consulate & Americans in Samoa for British,
the last site. Nuisance of islanders now. Complain case of assault against
him not fairly tried. Peppered declaration men irregularly, settle w/us
register but after US flag w/20 duty in face of opposition from L.C. & Steinbecker. Withdraws now of Parker as insuff. Can only write his
name, honesty in short & present in table. Please send mail via S.F.

OCT 1

Rum - Tobacco imports large but inferior quality. Come via Auot & N.Z.
Haws being made but not yet published. Foreign opposition to taxes
when no protection given by govt.

SEP 3

Call Sept 10-13, Press & Sad - Sept 8 & 9 not received.

Protests action of Steinbecker in sentencing Amos resident of Tutuila
James Sharp, in connection with disturbance between 2 villages. Foreign
councils protested. Sept 25.
Oct 1
Quarterly returns - More marriages, including one between Chinese. See Sun, 30 and Saffara, 29th, Tom in Sanon. at other Chinese - Sanon.

Oct 3
Capt. Geo. Hamilton of Peacocks complained to Cons. of assault by Chinese cook in mate W. Parker. Cook tried, found guilty & fined $100. Finally got amount of fines paid by Hamilton by Steinbauer. Refused gives not be paid as Cons. had no jurisdiction in case. Capt. had worked cook mentioned on Mulgrave Point - Camp suspected the cook. These wanted free services of cook. Fine withheld - register.

Jan 5
Capt. A. Campbell on 29. Fort is 30 - suspect. Fort be advised US Court is nothing more to be expected in Sanon than US treating any such independent power. US Court only way of US in Sanon.

Oct 3
Agree to present Stanley of Steinbauer. Was he authorized to bring goods with it be sustained by power of US. US meeting in Nov. or sooner. It influence on natives. Contemplating getting chief to return S. if not backed by US govt.

Oct 6
Misc. expenses.

Jan 5

Jan 12

Jan 18
S. A. Campbell on Fortis 36. Opinion proclamation justifiable under circumstances.

Jan 15
Proclamation by Cons. Jan 13. Extending consular protection to foreign residents & negating Samoan jurisdiction over them. HMS Barracouta to remain to enforce proclamation.

Jan 11
Funds subject between amount of fees received & sum returned. In Cons. books - between 1874 & 1877, 1147 dollars recorded. Fees $506.07 in US court. 361.43 in 33 years. Mostly 1872-73. Will check further.

Jan 18
Cons. Stationery, etc.

Jan 30
Copies of minutes of meeting on Barracouta Jan 13 & other docs.
Feb 20

Arch Dept 17 - Full account of James Sharp Case - Sent to N2 Jan 17.

Colored seaman, born N. Bedford, left Haddington, Scotland, and is now back to sea.

Arch Dept 16 - Mortgage held by J. M's & purchased by white man in 1871-72. Bought from C. Williams & E. M. C. by Polygenie, Ltd., Co. at a mortgage rate of 11% per annum. Documents are 3. of representation of land deals - 2 of working for Godfrey's son. To amend German holdings. Poly. Co. did not trouble in case. Case did not have many cases.

Feb 18

Trade report - Political affairs unsettled - Trade poor, but several consigns of tobacco, spirits & dry goods. Fumins for wine to S.F., new German activity. Niedermaier & Co. of Fiji & Godfrey's Sons in anticipation of Steinberger's activities in California. German trade extensive in agriculture. Haworth & Co. & their branches - Copy of order from a German contract. Intend to strike all other German interests out of the market. Desire to be the leading nation in the use of US flag. 2 cotton plantations near by Germans. Little cotton grows except for some in the far north.

Feb 20

Trade report - Political affairs unsettled - Trade poor, but several consigns of tobacco, spirits & dry goods. Fumins for wine to S.F., new German activity. Niedermaier & Co. of Fiji & Godfrey's Sons in anticipation of Steinberger's activities in California. German trade extensive in agriculture. Haworth & Co. & their branches - Copy of order from a German contract. Intend to strike all other German interests out of the market. Desire to be the leading nation in the use of US flag. 2 cotton plantations near by Germans. Little cotton grows except for some in the far north.

Mar 18

Letter of April 17 - Full account of Steinberger's, among his papers was a contract between him & Godfrey's Sons - Letters of indenture it; contract was signed in Baltimore; other letters - Steinberger's survives Steinberger, presented to give primary control of the case to Godfrey. Paperless bought by Godfrey for Steinberger's use.

Mar 18

Request for leave for ill health - Capt. W. M. Williams as V.C. - From Santa Rosa, Calif. merchant. Suffering from inactivity, permanent injury and as a step towards medical certificate of ill health, but no specific - needs sea voyage.

May 18

Steinberger's estate sold. Case put on board Baracorda, frequent of King Edward's - WJ does an ocean.

May 18

Tea leaves condemned & sold for breach of neutrality laws - Details.

May 20

M. C. arrested for converting client's account, embezzlement & jewelry theft. Found guilty & sentenced to 30 years. To us for final trial. WJ does examination of record books.
by Hamilton, W. M. Williamson & James H. Young in
period from Oct 1864 to Dec 1874 showed possible
advantage of $2,000. Some discrepancies admitted by Co.
- other docs - Testimony in Case trial.
May 20
W/does - Consuls supported Melchior.

May 29
Steinberger & Co. reported to NZ. W/ papers.

Apr 8
Quarterly reports - Shipping in 1/3 - 1/4 ton defence, merchant vessel - 10 boats, total 957 tons; 19 April, total 4537 tons + 2 3rd warships.

Apr 15

Apr 27
Act Dept. 14, 15, 18, 19 & Report of Dept.

May 3
Copies of courts between Commanders Joseph W. Miller, USR, and Samuel B. Foster & others. December miles of pro-Catholic ties.

Miller quite rational - obscurity leaving difficulties with Foster]
Foster addressed US of much everything, including hiding the original commission, which kept him out of office for one or two years.
S.E.B. advised appoint C.C. in letter to Miller of May 1st.

May 3
Foster Cons. asks his debts over $1000 can be collected. Foster asks Dept.

May 3
On connection with claim against D.S. Parker & others.

May 3
Suggests private detective be sent to Samoa, unknown to anyone in Islands, including consul, to investigate affairs there.

June 9

June 16
" " " " " " " " " " 2. Going to work. Following week.

June 28
" " " " " " " " " " 3 & 4.

July 5
Foster - Returns - s marriage.

Aug 15
Giffen, S.F. Staying in Alta May Aug 21.

Sept 20
Foster - Civil War breaking between Manuga & Pago Pago & people of Manua, supported by Multitude Gold. Manuga asks protection from US under Mandela Treaty - Foster is Tusita, made peace in time being & gave Manuga US flag. Manuga writes to remain with.
He wants some protection, if not US another. W/does.

Sept 20
Foster - Papers on Pealees, fitted out as war ship to act among Samoan islands - long report of injustices, inequities of Samoans, Steinberger & naval officers W/does.
Capt. Geo. Hamilton left 10/25. Raya - Present: Mrs. W. MacFarlane, Mrs. J. C. Williams, daughers of S. C. Williams also left.


Report on seizure of Peeler's - Depositing Steinbeis's arms, papers, weapons, etc. on board - copy of letter to Capt. from E. J. S. Mar 30. 1877 communique but explaining his not having been more successful. - Doctor Adams will help him as it is in great trouble itself.

Griffin - Arr. in Apia & entering on duty - Forton to Sept. 28 - Inventory.

Oct. 6 - Requested scales & 50 to 75 US postage stamps w/ out gun.

- Declined to receive US gun as local difficulties over Samoans may prevent Steinbeis flag. Spoke to Taimane. Favored also declining to give opinion on flag, explaining relation of Steinbeis & interest of U.S. in Samoa welfare. Oct 8 German man of war Wettstein Capt. knew an. Declined to change, new flag.

- Believes Samoans people satisfied with gun. Can use a revolution in case of directors & controlling spirit may be too hard to be neutral. Cannot find revolution if they do not act together. Samoans look forward to ratification of Steinbeis to protect them from foreigners.

Samoan satisfaction at removal of Forton who was employed in current w/ F. will not give him any info. on Peeler's. So it will take time to reinitiate new Steinbeis personal affairs sold by Forton to satisfy claim by F. Wettstein. Had sale withdrawn.

- Colman & agent of Savon & Co. to investigate to Forton refuses to supply estate property to Co. to Colman.

Oct 8 - Nom. of J. G. Colman as T. Cons. On way to work, will call at dept.

Oct 10 - Nom. of Thomas Meredith as Comandler Agent. Tuitiulea & agent with att. of agent at Tonga. (Dept. expects Tuitiulea) not to Tonga.

Oct 11 - Forton moved book on Peeler's case to his residence at Tuitiulea. B. has.


Oct 25 - Colman permission to use 50 on hand for purchase of book case, looks chain of Samoans in consulate - needed statement.

Oct 30 - to Tuitiulea to see Forton about Peeler's case. Claims he de not have copies of papers on case. Age. laws. Where has offered to supply info. But an enemy of Steinbeis - friends of Forton not interested. (Over)
Whole affair surrounded in secrecy & B. doubts if he
can get Miss Jones info. await Dept's word. seem other's
(Cost of Tuticorin visit $65.00)
Foster acted in concert w. at the urging of Brit's Gen. Council
+ L.M.S.
Dec. 10
Repos. of Estate of James Sweating.

Nov. 13
Leaving due to ill health, sends letters to D.S. Parker, U.S. Vice Consul.

Nov. 16
Copy of German-Tongan treaty of Nov. 1, 1876. (Griffin in Tonga, Nov. 16.)

Dec. 4
D.S. Parker - Aek. Dept. 6 - Hamilton case complicated, action filed to determine estate of late. Depositions by turner. Parker, 14 yr. residence in Tonga, Parker judge, Hamilton claims excessive, will investigate & report.

Dec. 4
Parker - Aek. Cries.

Dec. 4
Court of inquiry into crimes committed by V.C., U.S., & Brit. seamen in Tonga. Court decided prisoners should be returned to Tonga for more severe sentences, but in case, for reasons stated against him, the defendant, court considers excessive unreasoned & has released him to remain living under police surveillance & threat or arrest. W/does.

Dec. 28
Also am. of Coates. Sanctions of same gym. Neither vessel would deposit papers w. acting consul. Parker explains he was appointed V.C. by Fortescue May 1, 1875, but owing to his irregular habits of life. Parker fears the art of his chief makes that he might become a burden, & takes away of his weakness, & felt sure same end would result.

Dec. 29
Parker - Aek.阳县. Capt. S. A. M. Stewart's am. by Dec. 21, left 24th. Am. of Coates. Sanctions of same gym. Parker explains he was appointed V.C. by Fortescue May 1, 1875, but owing to his irregular habits of life. Parker fears the art of his chief makes that he might become a burden, & takes away of his weakness, & felt sure same end would result.

Dec. 29
Capt. Ronet of Costa. Sacramento, disregards Stewart's request & has deposited all papers w. consul.

Rolf 5 - Parker.

Expenses.

Returns.

Charges against prisoners from Tonga. No sufficient evidence against Ann.


Notes: George of Tonga & Rev. Shelly Waltham Baker as interpreter.
Griﬃn - Wash. D.C. left post as vessel departing seemed only possibility of getting to U.S. within 6 mos. No records kept by predecessors. People seem friendly to U.S. Recent improvements attributed to U.S. Constitution. Good agreement established by S. & still adhered to by people. Arrest at ﬁrst by all, it soon ceased to trouble with & S. communicated through terms. Council formed w/ Brit. & others against interests of Samoan people to Union’s Commerce. S. reversed on req. of U.S. to be “agents of the American system of free government.” S. had attempted to divert copra trade from U.S. to U.S. Torema better, return machinery cheaper & also Samoa’s noted rise of capital. “...that under the inﬂuence of American Commercial intercourse and the friendship and political intimacy of the government of the United States the Hawaiian insurrection had ended from a rude and semi-barbarous condition to a civilized, enterprising, prosperous, and progressive state among the people of nature.” Exploits now almost exclusively to U.S. Germany tries to monopolize open competition on U.S. point. Cotton industry growing. Other products cotton, coffee, indigo, timber. Commission from Samoan Govt. to be declared suit 6 mo. ago to state Samoan case in U.S. 1,700 gives favorable view of people who want independence from oppression. S. believes they will submit by bargain to U.S. Commission Nov 12. 1876.

[This entry sent to Eng. w/ Steinberger papers]

Griﬃn - Wash. D.C. asking for appointment as Commissioner.

Parker - Brit. Cons. left as Griﬃn. Jan 15. Advised Samoan Govt. to send steam tramp. 2 mo. ago 5 to 6 weeks they agreed to use new port. For Cons. Walker tried to get Parker & Griﬃn to inﬂuence Samoan Govt. in meeting to agree to U.S. treaty. They refused. Walker threatening Samoan Govt. with 14,000 in claims.

Parker - Colmanred arr. Feb. 10th. Turned over archives to him.


Feb 17

Griﬃn - Wash. In the Govt. of Samoa - absolute monarchy. King elected every 6 years. Tainumia, upper house & Fauvalu - lower. Summary of Govt. with mass education capable of self-govt. White Govt. not very high type. No one would say a good word for S. Williams, recently removed or Pac. Canal. Fokotu 1st reeling treaty. Former resident of Tairapu, agreed to leave in apprehensions there - political drunk. Gen. Pope & others, of Godfrey's to leave corrupt more than one is appointed - Gen. contract w/ Godfrey to save us standing house & buy Samoan produce at ﬁxed prices. Contract rejected by Samoan Govt. money offered to be returned to Germans but refused. 16000 of S. Govt. worked out by Mr. Geo. Wallis, A.U. Cons. Williams (over)
and Fortun, who was paid $1200 to help. Fortun needed police protection he was so rattled. Going tried to get crop of melons. II w/ promise of tiny job to help, but without success. Turned at bottom of achieving. Went Fig & Baracuta next over.

Peabody went by S. govt as transportation - hailed by Fortun at negotiation of Burnet & sold for $2,700 although worth $10,000. To Aitken McRae & E. Kenward. He needed money in consulate.


Samoa next true account of affairs in Auckland & Pres of U.S. - Mrs. Platt also to work.

Steinberger did not assume Samoans of U.S. protection but Samoans not clear on what authority he had.


Subsequent from Stevens to mission for Pres of U.S.

Use of chiefs by foreign missions against natives to secure obedience. Letter Schweuke case (Schweuke) as one of feud, visited by Consul Smith. Letter by himself not upheld by Sec. C. L. 1919.

American people would welcome U.S. annexation but understand it is against U.S. policy.

Fate of Baracuta next to Steinberger.

Consular support to Manoa at Pago Pago, where Fortun lands.

Paly, hand to iron with Cobb & Stewart. Transferred to 2 men. Frederick Wray & Frederick McCullough of S.F. Took up land in Samoa at little cost. Fortun agent. Agency offered $5,000 & 5,000 land to which offers refused.

Advocate treaty, U.S.-Samoan good will of people. Commercial advantages now enjoyed by Germans. Example of U.S. support for Tonga in. Plan of Pacific mail SS line to move to Asia.

Defending his efforts to remain aloof from internal affairs of Samoan but insistence of Samoan officials that he give advice & take their story to U.S. & fund pay that did not accept.

Samoan came from Washington being trip to Tutuila. 3897.
Feb 19
Colmesnil, Agta. Ask Dept. #7 - will perform no marriages - What about

Feb 20
- Colmesnil on duty

Feb 21
- Estate of James Proctor, estate of Smith. Proctor assaulted a missionary on Wallis & Futuna. - Other incidents.

Feb 28
Colmesnil - Complaint by Mrs. Emily Hayes, wife of Capt. Hayes, married July 24, 1865, at Christ Church, NZ, account of their life together - wow. Born in 1821. One more of some true letters. - asks in help in getting divorce - supported by Trimmer.

Mar 12
Colmesnil - meeting of Samoan factions to settle differences - nothing settled - Rumor of filibustering at sea, by Steinhuber. - urging C.B. 601.6, future islands. Germans trying to negotiate commercial treaty - Col. Hucker requests Samoan col. be left to themselves to manage our affairs.

Mar 31
Colmesnil - news -
- More exp. - purchase of office furniture.
- Reports scarcity as record books in bad condition.

Apr 2
Colmesnil - tech. #9
- Further meetings among Samoans- talked with U.S. about Samoa. - who suggested becoming a new port which would settle all differences. Ancestral and colonial ties often work. - British interest in Samoa. - Germany in the South Pacific.

Apr 6
Colmesnil - letter
- Delegation from Tahiti - French - asking assistance. - US would only agree if the US would support them. - Colmesnil replied - U.S. never had this before. - Colmesnil believes it would be a good, independent government in Samoan. - Advocates a stronger protectorate. - Gernamia prefers US but wants immediate action so have a treaty with the U.S. - Pressure from white community since it seems impossible for the Samoans to carry on without outside help. Protest from one or more countries necessary. - Understands Gernamia have made a naval station. It will have a large station. - US in 1912.

Apr 10
Griffin, Honolulu - Ask Dept. of Mar 29 - Reports on letter from Pauleen in Samoa regarding the supposed Samoan anxiety - letter from US. - US treaty - refers to Steinhuber report on islands as valuable.

Apr 13
Colmesnil - petition from Samoan going to Fiji - see his brother. - Another about British protectorate. - (not clear on tag)
Advocates US action w/ G.B. w/ copies of docs.
Aps 13: Colmesnil - Pairs w/ Samoan Govt. Request that be serve as interpreter in Fiji - he has been interpreters in part - cannot substitute for a free agent.

May 2: Griffin - Louisville - Ask Dept. Aps 26 - To Wash need to reach port. Wants to go as Commissioner to negotiate treaty.

May 9: Griffin - Wash, D.C. - Minister - will take 6 mos to reach port. Salary $250, wants results of commissioners - long report on treaty should be negotiated. Also defense against personal slanders by Steward & others. US trade stipulated by Woodrow & Co.

May 11: Colmesnil - Tidal wave at Apia.

May 20: - Bill came making extraction from Samoan Govt. instead of revenues & land to pay fines for fight. Seamen killed. He protected & problem solved. Cities need a means to use discretion. Doccs. Colmesnil had canceled training to await reply & petition for delegation to Fiji.

May 22: Colmesnil - Ask Dept.

- - Dept of War as see state.

40 May 25: - Request from Samoan to hunt up May over Samoan. Del to Fiji. Convinced rights want annexation not protectorate. Need for stable Govt. Colmesnil stated that if they did so he would not hold flag down but if any fighting took place flag to come down immediately. Flag up while they settle differences but he would give no political advice. People curious for US protection - Samoan believe flag goes already belongs the US. Cause of March treaty - Germans have nothing to do with this. Trouble in Samoa cannot be settled until under US protection or at least bound by treaty. Otherwise they cannot.


June 2: Griffin - Louisville - Should be Take passage to Apia June 12th?

June 8: Griffin - SF - Sailing for Apia this afternoon. Met Pres. Cleveland, who offered him $400 profit in assistance in obtaining Samoan Govt. funds & bank purchased by their group. Change in Samoan Govt.

June 20: Griffin - SF - Asks cancellation of Colmesnil appt.


- - Ask Cire.

- - Salary, etc.

- - Mine exp.

- - Official letters.
July 15

Colonial - Withdraw from Apia. Preservation of neutral ground.

Colonial - Background on encounters. US flag hoisted before fighting.

3 July 15


5 July 27

Griffin - Am. July 26 & entered on duty.

7 July 30

" - Cordially received by Govt. Reports on political situation. View that Pulotuan rebels encouraged by British who were disappointed at Tangaru's determination to resist annexation. Germans provided arms. Colonial tried to prevent rebuild. British Gordon expected from Fiji. British can handle some rebels under British law.

Samoa Govt. awaits news from US of treaty. No news.

Aug 7


Aug 9

Griffin - Request from Samoan Govt. for treaty w/ US. Disc. w/ another from Sam. Govt. week started Aug 21st (Ref. cases).

Annuity assistance for Griffin & pleasure in his return.

Aug 28

Griffin - Colonial Court Aug 15. Acquittal of the three maidens.

Apr. 21

Griffin - Colonial Court Aug 14. Acquittal of the three maidens of Apia. Wm. H. Dunn guilty of wounding one of the maidens.


Colonial - Efforts to collect debt of $7000 from Stevens & Co. his partners. Deported to England, subject to US jurisdiction & parking.


Sept 18

Mr. K. de la Poerca, former Sec. of Samoa. Govt. has full powers from his Govt. to negotiate treaties with U.S. Colmemiel sent by Samoan Govt. as advisor - leaving in Wash. that day. Letter of Sept 19th to Pres. introducing.

Sept 18

Proposition made by agents of the land originally purchased by the Central Pacific Co. to sell lands claim to Govt. of Samoa. Colmemiel in agent in Stewart, Cooper & Co. Griffin doubts Samoan Govt. understanding proposition. Clay in S.F. hoping to secure produce for land. Council proposed to stay out of matter. Offer sent from Govt. Holding 52 ha. deeded by Hatherington at Consulate. Price from N.Y. Woods - (land purchased for C.P.C. in 1871-73 - 98,100 acres by Williams & Co. Agreement on more land after survey, also made. Colby assured of buying land at Stewart, Cooper agreement to buy lands enlarged - now negotiating for conveyance of land to Samoan Govt. for about $50,000. Company will not accept Govt. bond - Griffin states Germans ready to discount these bonds - control of Samoan Govt. revenues would be in hands of foreigners.

Sept 19


Sept 29

Assault on US consul. Thorough at consulate. Aid from French ship. W/ Docs - (see report previous page)

Sept 29

US consul taken residence at Mulaniva. W/ docs.

Nov 2

No trouble on George Smith & Co. store when he tried to arrest Wright & Sandil

Nov 3

CrSETS & NITS.

Nov 10


Nov 16

Fees -

Nov 28


Dec 26

Colmemiel - Bond - claim for salary.

Dec 26

Suit of Smith v.Brandon against Brit council for compensation in Fiji upheld. Court ruled - Council Council committed perjury or damages would (over)
have been higher. Griffin purists in refusing to have
anything to do with Grant.

Wright & Selkey, Army courts. Assistant Rebel at Portage.

Chief Stilwell examined. W/P newspaper articles on
Martin case.

Followed in file by Dept. Abstract - Mar. 21, 1878.
Report of proposed visit of Sir Arthur Gordon to Samoa. Gordon is working of Samoan land company. Copy of letter from Gordon to Taumata announcing his impending visit and proposal to make suggestions to them on state of independence. Samoan Govt. replied that it did not need merit such suggestion. No loss. Colomerel arrived of taking money from advice to Samoa & go to Fiji. Helped Wood on land claim in now being in employ of Oolofdy, awaits US man of war.

No record from US in 4 months - having at Melbourne in native house. People kind & protective but native food bad for his health now awaits US man of war.

1878

Jan 1

Return.

Jan 7

Cdr Dept #14 - Samoan patiently await US action - Cooper & Stewart.

Jan 12

Colomerel & Conoverg and all witnesses to alleged assault have left upa. Need a strong leader. Cooper & Conoverg in both one of those who attacked US Consulate.

Feb 10

Gos. Kaualafine Samoa Govt. of 13.057. For destruction of property. Former fine of 161.00. Threat of retaliation by German warship.

Feb 17

Tribunal on imaginary offenses. Native Govt trying to pay an enforced additional fine of $50 per day for each one not paid.

Jan 16

Native Govt victorious over Tutuila rebels. Forty appealed to Griffin for release. Issues burned & robbed. Need to get Washington family investigating although much evidence he aided rebels.

Jan 17

Frederick Clay of Samoa Island Co. Left on Samoa Jan 13th. For S.F. and Wash. Samoa Govt had refused to sign purchase. Blake & Griffin. Manna had been induced, while in S.F. To sign agreement to pay $101,500 for land. Agreement piece in Consulate, but Murray had no power to treaty of private parties, only US Govt. Samoan Govt seeks advice of US Govt on lands. Griffin prepared to sign agreement. Clay's rep. in Samoa. A. Wood, a land speculator. But rebel. Words arrived from Fiji of constant and assisted plans to set up as Premier. Samoans gave him shoulder. Griffin accepts Samoan terms to US. Would not have asked British protectorate except for advice of Colomerel.

Feb 11


Feb 25


Feb 25

Address of Gordon to Taumata. Effort to get Samoa to sign agreement. They

Feb 26

Gordon tried to get Griffin to influence Taumata sign convention. Gordon alleged he had written from Wash D.C. But Griffin pointed out not interfering in Samoan govt affairs. Governor general cooperating & urges Griffin to do likewise. Gordon reported 18 threats (one)
When they did not work he seized Samoans were vessels
sacked MUKUNY. To be taken to Fiji to sell & pay
fines on Samoans for living on boats, see letters previously.
Bamaheta - Tonnage resorted - Women, children &
guns properly sent to Britain. To save bloodshed Griffin
posted letters. Last day of Feb. 23rd.
23rd Griffin arrived on deck of U.S. Samoan. Talks in Wark
asked for return of war vessel - Gordon left Mapia by the
vessel - which had been purchased for 500$ - used for
moving troops. Its loss reduces gun's ability to put
down insurrections in islands - W/J doc.
Springfield boys are in office as Acting Bldg. Con. on ship of Garden, Sapphire
May 13, w/ A.P. Mandelsohn new Acting Bldg. Con.

Mandelsohn & Capt. of Sapphire attempt to force Tarawa to sign treaty left by Garden. Samoan Govt. said it no indemnity for Bernardino suffers in addition to loss of mutinees, received Palestine refugees from Hstatti, Con. but authorizes protest against Bernardino indemnity which was recorded at US consulate. No dispatches but news from passengers arriving that new Count on way. Complaints of no support from US. All Americans working in Fiji on Bldg. farms in Samoan. Discharged him only on license. He went in Samoan that concerned w/ foreign commercial interests - w/docs

Apr 8 Dawson, T.M., Oakland, Cali. Adviser served he knew his letter - also known by others. Man from Australia, N.Y. Goes to Honolulu as expert observer. W/newspaper articles - Times Mar. 23, 1878

Apr 14 Dawson, will my last arrive in time to said 19th

Apr 15 Colmersaid - Where boxed shipped? Who went with Mamea to Pankaza?

Apr 16 Colmersaid - Boks forwarded toward w/ Mamea.

Apr 17 Dawson, Oakland, "Will the Adams wait at Panaza for steamers leaving here May 5th?"

Roll 6

Apr 23 Receipt for expenses

Apr 23 Expenses of prosecution for kidnapping of Edward Charles Conceran

Apr 24 Dawson - Oakland - Accepted apt. Plans to leave in city of Sydney May 13, 1878

May 6 Colmersaid - Dispatched Adams permission. Mrs. Clay passage Samoan. Important

May 6 Colmersaid - Adams objects to more passengers on Adams. Important


May 7 (Cont) Clay brought boat checks aboard. Mamea pronounces at least me a tragedy. Clay promising to go in new ship if necessary.
May 8
No official word on conclusion of U.S.-Samoa treaty.

May 9

May 11
Dawson - Ask Dept. 5 & 4 re: Griffin & gang - Suggest books of -

May 13

June 25

Article from Samoan Times, May 16, 1878.

July 1
Griffin - Accumulated.

July 15
US-Samoan treaty ratified & signed by Taunia - Goward received.

July 23
Dawson - Auckland - Finally has passage to Apia in Pago Pago. Well received in N.Z. spoke to council group. Needed money. Drew on Stock in Transit funds.

Aug 20
Griffin - Leaving for US via Valparaiso in USS Adams - let us - rest.

Aug 20

Aug 21

Aug 22
Dawson - Griffin sailed in USS Adams, turned over to none. Dawson then took charge of office - hands inventory - letter to Griffin & Taunia left in his name at night advising against recognition of Dawsons. Meanwhile, recognition accorded by Taunia.

Aug 24
Alas! Cordial welcome from Samaans, whites & foes. 6th & 9th came.

Extra letter - Dept. to send Griffin in explanation of this letter & Taunia.

GriFFin's point that Dawson not recognized so could not turn over archives to him. Left same w/ Taunia. Thanks for protection. See newspaper articles on Griffin's departure.

Dawson

Aug 25
Needs full set of books & Stationery -

Dawson

Aug 31
Funds expended -

Dawson

Sept 2
Discussion of Article 15 of treaty at 15th case. Williamson is here. Tungapo Dawson.

Sept 4
Ask Dept. June 15th - Jesuitus Goward leaving for work.
F. 30

Sept 13

To Pres. Bayly - Requests leave to see 73 yr. old mother. (Connect w/ Dept.)

Sept 14

To Pres. Bayly - Requests leave to see 73 yr. old mother. (Connect w/ Dept.)

[Signature]

Oct 1

Oct 2

Oct 4

Oct 5

Oct 6

Oct 7

Oct 8

Oct 9

Oct 10

Oct 11

Oct 12

Oct 13

Oct 14

Oct 15

Oct 16

Oct 17

Oct 18

Oct 19

Oct 20

Oct 21

Oct 22

Oct 23

Oct 24

Oct 25

Oct 26

Oct 27

Oct 28

Oct 29

Oct 30

Oct 31

Nov 1

Nov 2

Nov 3

Nov 4

Nov 5

Nov 6

Nov 7

Nov 8

Nov 9

Nov 10

Nov 11

Nov 12

Nov 13

Nov 14

Nov 15

Nov 16

Nov 17

Nov 18

Nov 19

Nov 20

Nov 21

Nov 22

Nov 23

Nov 24

Nov 25

Nov 26

Nov 27

Nov 28

Nov 29

Nov 30
Oct 18
Negotiations on Geo. Samson treaty opened Jan. 1879．

Aug 21
New wife Island steamer Bukeca on going to Fiji - Elections underway.
Islands peaceful - Drunken on Savi - Famine.

Oct 28
Called on Capt Townsend of H.M.S. Nymph - Salute given. Need boat flag.

Oct 31

Nov 4
Ask Dept. H.S. 21st - no epidemics in Islands. No pub. health reports.
Ask Wallace & Longstreet on railway.

Nov 14

Dec 21
Griffin, W.D. - Am. that day - left Samson Aug 20th. Dawson not recognized when he left. Left declines w/carines while they consulted w/president. T. T. uses 1500 letters for advice. Trans. letter from Samson to Griffin re: ship as Counsel - Praising him.

Dec 28
Request for Dept. Charters of Samson after Pacific Block Pleaded of land.

Dec 4
Claims by Samson for board & wages by Griffin.
Protestant Schoolloyd in Apia for foreign children - must be conducted by Englishmen & wife from Sydney.

Dec 12
Has accepted power of attorney from some of business men who are landowners or Isolands & act as thers but not in conflict with consul duties.
Nothing doing on land at moment.

Dec 19
Forwarding letter from Taimu to Griffin March 14, 1878. Asking protection.
U.S. Dawson had it translated & sent on to translation by Dr. George W. Turner. But Dawson feels he will soon be competent to translate himself.

Dec 19

Jan 1
Left from Samson w/ family 2 months ago. Confinement of wife in UC at Tutuila.

Married in village. Vice Consul agent at Tutuila arrives Jan. 1878.

Jan 1

Jan 4
Civil war seems certain - but opportunity to take over. Ask for war ship. A letter sent to may I. Stearns - India Jan 4, 1879. Also Griffin.
Deap. Agua U 556 26

Dawson

Jan 24

Ach. Dept. 21 for Griffin

Jan 23

Gen. J. S. Barthelett invested into Samoa Govt.: first capacity indefinite. Govt. convened Jan 14. 3 Guern men withers dea in ap. We then retired. Treaty negotiations. King's election to people - to send from U.S.

Jan 25

Treaty signed - Samoa - Germany -

Feb 1

Copy of treaty. Samoa to define Samoa Govt. of independence.

R. B. Wood

Feb 9

Dept. Analysis of treaty - comparison w/US treaty - Govt. perpetual - US 10 yr.

Feb 24

Premier in cabinet meeting Voice: Govt. law is likely to be established by Governor-General of Samoan law. Governor-General subject to Govt. of Samoa law.

Conclusion: Samoa Govt. weak. Guern. Brit. and Am. interests in Deizbaase, in that order. But, trade brisk. England's German plans to annex islands greeted by Franco - Guern. was & subsequent international depression - now revived.

Present Govt. fashioned by Krumenberger of power in hands of Premier, a person who is now vacant. Govt. interests paramount. His indications show: Geal interest, if not interest, U.S. will not act. Govt. gradually absorbs commerce & lands to lower through. Premier - Am. & land claims subject to new Govt. claims. Possibility of US. Blue Ensign commission to adjudicate land titles to Guern. Govt. naval ports.

Feb 13

Printed copy of treaty - comments on Samoa law of ships under treaty - w/Docs. sold. Comments on land tenure in Samoa (translated & evolved)

Eggengein interpreted at Govt. Samoan meeting.

Feb 14

Got J. F. Hartottttt admitted to Samoa Govt. over objections of Gen. & Brit. consulates.

Feb 14

Am. Govt. substantial. Govt. advocated writing until 3 men could be sent out from US & Gu. to advise Samoa Govt. Barthelet to be instructs re laws & for courts.

Feb 14

Case of James T. Proctor, Featune D. Indescribility of $15,000 never paid. Absent.

Feb 24

Arrival of Sire Arthur Gordon anticipated in man of war. A.F. C. Sept 24, 1878

Feb 24

Reply of Tainio to Dawson's inquiry on Govt. treaty - doubts the workable effect of Govt. treaty. Govt. Barthelett is being considered. W. is given resubmitted. Samoa government is as long as its duration.

Feb 25

Resigned power of attorney to SF landowners.

Mar 9


Mar 14

Death of Dr. Jennings. Mar 1878. on Gugia. D. Dawson plans to go & quires to take charge of estate. son. in-laws in S.F. Jennings on continuing to take over from island.

Mar 22


Mar 28


Apr 4

Cons. Benson - review of above events & see. of approval by R. B. Wood.

May 28

Adv. Dept. 7, 8, 9, 11. Attention to Jennings estate w/cons. Barthelet has assumed office under Samoan Govt.
Position as "Professor of Laws." yet &&. Could give wider interpretation to position and may eventually assume role of Premier. Expects trouble from Ge & Bird Councils.
Dawson

May 29
Full Council will treat Bartlett as Samoan officer. Dawson had declared all enemy citizens receive protection whatever their occupation, but Indians as renegades as rebellion breeding.

May 31
Accounts - earnings.

Apr 1
Asks authority to stop wool. Object to issue US citizenship to register papers of US Samoan resident that others, requiring US court of law.

Dawson 101 - blame above on father.

Apr 18
Antagonism of W. E. Aaga, editor of Samoa Times (owned by Fiji Times) toward Griffith & Dawson & Dawns' interests - correspondent in ST, "Cyril", in C.H.

Dawson a local bartender. Aaga had been arrested w/ US mail. But Dawson took them over - although, when courts consider Aaga as postmaster - w/ covers.

Apr 18
HMS Wolverine in Apta & Dr. Alison.

Apr 18
Death of Capt. W. H. Hayes - 2 years ago. From Cleveland, Ohio. Has taken over estate.

Apr 19
Account of journey by foot over part of island of Upolu. W. Thomas Young & Chas. W. W. L. Emery (act. 160 miles in 4 days). Population 25,000 in Upolu. Total pop. in Samoa 40,000 - 35,000 Christians, 4,000 Moslems.

Apr 21
Reply #11 - difficult to determine in Samoa whose Council acts in this end & disp. most issues, suggests to send Sec. Quinn. Dis. notes also in view of G. H. 1st officer from work. Also needs supply of munitions - common duty, almost full time unable to do much business. Having more exigency than U.S. specially unacceptable for Council to be in leisure. But Council has sold col. of 3,000 present sol. $5,000. Will continue to do duty - (Dept. to consider).

Apr 22
Earthquake - w/ covers.

Apr 23
Aaga still breaking open US mail bags. Has taken steps to reissue mails. w/ covers.

Apr 23
Trans. memo. from Dept. on interview between Dept. Sec. Sewall & Capt. On. in re. ports. w/ covers.

May 9
Dept. 13 or 14, civic. Asks about report of uprooted as Cons. Clerk Pape. Civic again, tours. Matatafa received king despite gvt. Bartlett relieved. Ideas not conducive to peace - 2 Em. men of war in harbor. w/ covers.

May 13
Estates of Eli Jennings. Germans blocking Dawson's efforts to settle estate. See in law, a German, dictator of war. Germans hope to take over inland - useless to claim US rights without power to enforce same.

May 13
Request of T.O. that Council guarantee neutrality of multination, the seat of gvt. (over).
in case of civil war. will confer w/ other councils.
May 17

Germans have Jennings with. Suggest US act. w/ cover.

May 19

Consular meeting on neutrality - crisis avoided for present. Fines, only means of punishment not being paid. Banquet to family at hotel. Germany promised to return to F. but on delay as $5,000 he can afford to be generous. US. Consul would help Ballot taken only if left alone. Another earthquake.

July 4

Consul declining to guarantee neutrality of New Guinea. US. Consul attempts to deal w/ Samoan judicial matter straightened up. Neutral territory also to include Apia and surrounding area with all foreign homes, plantations, neutrality docs. signed w/o out of Samoan & reg. of district districts as D. objected to term "New Government of Samoa." in latter account subsequent news. Provision sent. Grant was left neutral. In other points to do battle - mediation at neutral. w/ cover.

Ref 7

Non-recognition of Diet 14. Communique: Court of appeal must be heard in Fiji at great expense. Delay also object. On grounds that it establishes an independent judiciary, ignoring rivalry of States. German consul will only recognize if it limits him. w/ cover. Case of Alfred Smalley.

June 5

Copy w/ Gen. Enrolled on Jennings estate.

June 11


June 11

Again requests leave. [leave granted]

June 16

Cities two S. Pacific of Samoa. Brits objections to Ballot. Guaranteed British autonomy to Americans. US. Mail to Tana & Samoa. w/ cover.

June 19

Counsels were to accept responsibility for govt of neutral territory in war. Peace agreement in Aug. to go in. To get paid as soon as possible. Maintain good and permanent estate in hepatitis. Due various proclamation and regulations. Hopes this established estate can be handed over to Samoans upon conclusion of war. Attempting to avoid solution. w/ cover. Fumbers sent to State. w/ cover.

June 19


July 26


July 26

Ann. of US. Consul. No war yet. Notations welcome versa.

July 26

Rumors of recall due to quiet. Obtained by SF land interests. 1st application for relief. Granted to Farnham as relief granted. Took to court powers attorney only to secure private punishment. Was not required official duties to act on behalf of landowner. Was given nothing on land question.
Aim to protect nature's rights. Currently natives selling lands at nominal prices for guns but land being bought by Germans. New series - Steinhurges to Catholic Bishop Elliot. May 5, 1878. Introducing Boudinot as Sen. A former man to Norway & Sweden - Reg. of Steinhurges. Notes his policy of no land in fee to Americans (or Indian prisons!).

Article in San Francisco June 28, 1879 on Sawtooth's possible replacement. Supports his right to trade & cites his salary of $1,000.
June 27
Mail P.O. problem via S.F. urgent by registered. W.C. comes to S.F.

July 6

July 11
Backawauna still exists. Rectified and both sides equally honored. Urged to resume both sides no foreign interference in their war. Congrats grat. meets 2x weekly. told same story as last night. News of order seems established. 444 July celebrated w/ festivities by Dawson & U.S. naval vessel. W/news and docs.

July 14
Guns from N.Z. save Backawauna. 1500 German leaves; import 1400 laborers from New Britain to New Hebrides.

July 25

July 28
Ask Dept. 18 - 23 + charts.

Aug. 1

Aug. 9

Aug. 9
Outfit in Tonga against P.S. Bloomfield. Capt. Chamberlain going to Tonga to investigate. He is to concern himself w/ Friendly Islands.

Aug. 9

Sept. 11
New Gen. Comm. expected. Gives his report in view of neutralize. Now that new Brit. Em. has arrived, he has moved up to see. Henry
Bill takes over as Treasurer. Sparse group working in harmony - Requests paper, etc.
Aug 11

Aug 12
Corre. between Cons. Dept. & naval capt. re. escape & prisoners. No doc. Also it seems to be a request for political situation summary - Dawson's request for help in restoring losses of May from Madal. Steilun & other cases where fines not paid. Brit. Cons. 3. Lt. Hicks Graves.

Aug 13
Mrs. Bachtell & 2 children sent to U.S. by public charity. Mostly fed, Gen. left left family to Bachtell. Board paid by Dawson & others - no rent paid for 7 mos. General's debts amount to over $1200.

Aug 16
Rise. expenses.

Aug 20
Case of 3 caunlons vs Maj. Papaia to State by Bachtell. Explains his action. Ventures advocates feeling which navy govt is willing to pay fines. Long explanation of case & docs.

Aug 22
All of Sir Arthur Gordon in HMS Cormorant - he went from U.S. - Dawson's troops poked in Savoi. Sick are on leave. Copy of new req. on taking up animals.

Aug 25
Red Dept. #24 - Requests further int. on Jennings' will, investigating.

Aug 26
Letter to State from Aranui asking for Dawson's recall & one to get English calling for Wattle's recall - revealed by Hatherton to Gordon by him & Consular meeting, letter work of Bachtell & Hatherton. Bachtell uncovers navy not supporting caunlons. States his ass't. (35) opposed by R.H. Ogden of S. F. Bachtell came strongly as very of Steinbruch. He attended examination w/ 26,000 out of 73 taken into caunlons. Rumor he had worn out career & signed $100,000 in bonds for bonds of former Tesla, hand, Co. Has proceeded carefully w/ Bachtell & tried not to make mistakes of Kost. w/ Steinbruch. B. opposed to consular regime. No gratuity for act & Mrs. B. & children. Malietoa Gt. appears to be retiring - Bachtell also offered to protect consul if he would reappoint Dawson. w/docs.

Aug 28
Bloomfield demanding $5000 damages. Court does not concur but believes he will get justice w/out outside interference. Backward go on to Sep. 3. For tax ease. w/docs.

Sept 2
Malietoa invited Dawson to reception for Sir Arthur Gordon - notification of adoption of flag - sent Dawson to reception - corres between Dawson & Catholic mission in Parata. Fadu Hunt - similar to Texas. Had w/blue flag in upper corner & 5 point star. Catholic bishop had received word from State that US would take no further action in Parata. Cape.

Sept 3
Events leading up to signing of 3 power agreement w/ Malietoa for joint protection. Over 1000. Offer US govt will serve. They hope now act as Saunus incapable of self govt. Govt. w/ which US has treaty has become self govt. at all. w/ Malietoa & his chiefs filled the void. w/docs - Letter of C.O. Saunus.
Sept 8

Arke Sept 25-27 & Cie's 13 - Netherington ordered by Gordon not to assist Old Tannua or be deported to Fiji.

Sept 13

Further explanation of Samoan situation - By road only in Samo since his arrival as Tannua did not make any surface laws here. met & talked with Tannua - went with revenue no law & order - Samo has no great leader as Hawai had - is divided - Foreigner making no respect local govt. Working in center of colony preserved US equality - Points out that US consul has enough to do to get on with Samoans & for info want supply from the rear from adventurers. Please disregard letters from Samoan sources written only in Eng. (Dept. approved Oct 20)

Sept 20

Bloemfield case settled - His own action applauded by Ltd. V.C. Tonga - with consent. Barrett case - 5/2 cases - Barrett arrested at request of Malietoa. Reg in court by Netherington & therefore a lawyer (US) SF attorney in Tahaa - recent arrests, no lawyers on other side - no lawbooks in court. Barrett at liberty - believes him quality of native natives - 1st clash at sea - Malietoa victorious - many heads chopped off. Probably next he can do is Barrett is present giving further trouble. WJ docs.

Sept 24

dismissal of complaint on behalf of Barrett & his discharge. Only questions included of consular courts & as necessary will be given to discriminated of native courts. Barrett of courts who are not lawyers to carry out duties. Dismissed case as he did not wish to exceed his authority, although Capt. Chandler advised otherwise prosecution. WJ docs.

Sept 30

Heets - Explanation of court costs - Murders of lawbreakers in and another of
Report of beginning of civil war - various warnings protesting murder & neutral territory.

Oct 1

Bombardment of Samoan village by Malietoa's war vessel Valeda & cutting off all heads. No prisoners taken in war - trade continues.

Oct 7

Visit of consul by horses back through fighting dirt of upolu w/ Mt. council. Harris giving writing letter to see state arising council at last. Much discussion of trees - Cites dangers of state papers getting into hands of adventurers & subject to Dept. Communications of Samoan & not only verbally through council -颂ialy several S. plantation & S's college. WJ docs.

Oct 14


Oct 20

Vehement did not go to Futuna. Barrett has admitted writing letters asking for Samoans' recall & that of us cons. Head was in Futuna - was going slowly.

Oct 22

Ask Revised Statistics.

Oct 27

Another visit to battlefield - Malietoa ill. Old Party expects long war. Believes Malietoa lost his opportunity to rule by offering to sue. Oct 13.
Oct 27

The Dept. 28-33. Would like to take leave but no substitute available. Sends article from Dawson. Two native Valkauries by Dawson who used to mingle Griffin in Dawson. Dawson claims of Belkett as is also Hunt, who spent 2 yrs in Fiji prison for kidnapping of American seamen, including one which has died of blood clot, the result of an assault by Theodore. Hunt or Dawson in the Consul's office.

Oct 27

Account of assault by hand - had arrested by Eng. Consul.

Oct 30


Nov 1


Nov 6

Old Party violates N. T. Ter. Given 2 weeks to clear out. Navy asks US Consul to ensure exit of Old Party by furnishing boat. Plans to visit us as soon as possible. Ill after attack. Dept. requests information.

Nov 13

More on violation of N. T. Ter. Old Party phân planning. - Hunt, an Englishman. Situation is now of S. T. Panders (hand) not ongoing. Also a German - many samaritans. Malacca force want to clear them out to be allowed after 2 weeks. Damage claims arising in. Buntakk wants consuls to engage forces in defense. New Gov. Gen. Gen. suspects both sides and advisors to consul to protest, urge 6 non-annexed estates of arms & amm. Not practical as traders would support. Claim was for $15,000. From A. Findlay as guardion of trustee to 2 sons of Judge Carlin of Virginia - against Old Party. Widow.

Nov 15

An of Emasco - Sir Arthur Gordon - Gen. worship expected back.

Nov 17


Nov 18

Proposals of cons. to maintain N. T. Ter. by force if need. Malacca force devoting Old Party lands. Wides. Proposed to be put to convention of Sept 2, 1879 on non-use of arms.

Nov 22

Reports on civil action regarding his refusal to assist collection of claims approved by Buntakk. Court on behalf of Sunley. Robert Wright. Unless they paid 20% of amount to him. Damages & expenses. W. T. Hunt behind it. Sunley kept good shop; Wright a law won lawyer, illiterate negro.

Wides.

Nov 24


Nov 26

War ended. No longer party supported by adventurers in power. Malacca equal to each other cut off in continuing. German vessels returning people to their homes. Arms seized. Need for continued influence of foreign Powers. In behalf of good year. Hopes to send home soon. Wides.
1879

Dec 1
Departure of Dr. Tenee for Scotland - Testimonial £770. A medical man or minister in Agia. Brought his researches on Samoa - who favors 3 power protectorate. People returned to houses by German vessel - Anticipates trade for Samoa of steamship would stop - advocates 3 power protectorate - various docs - newspaper clippings -

Dec 15
Clark Dept. "37 + he needs Sept. 29": Bartlett & hard hearing. Relations give currency for Capt. Smallwood - Agia quiet orderly - Peace agreement signed by leading chiefs of both parties - various docs -

Dec 16
Reply "37 - Explanation of E. S. Jennings & desolation of citizenship of Samoan wives & half-caste children of U.S. citizens - Dept. law offices given up to Samoan at this point contending he was continued but - disaffection constant of "distraction of people". Place for half-caste to be treated as citizens as reft. to mixed marriage disputes -

Dec 17
Poor condition of archives, no binders to bind books - Suggests bindings etc. - use Samoan peace treaty & newspaper clippings as authorities -

Dec 23
Railation proclaimed King - Railation no Samoan heir. 1st municipal election held. Agia - no foreigners in Gov. Canoe as delegates -

Dec 29
Translation of agreement on King + heir - hope for new gov. - Bartlett has changed sides - now favors canoes - will allegedly demand murder of Scott on Saum - Bartlett's encouragement to natives to continue war & violate neutral treaties - written on Page or so from native assault - need for full worship to stop in town - various docs - newspaper clippings -

Accruals - List of Court Cases -

Jan 4
Rumored failure of Goldfin - Opportunity for Amos. Trouble - future - after better time Page Page on U.S. naval supply station - no Americans on intakes at all common in Agia -

Jan 12

Jan 13
Claims of E. L. Hamilton - advocates support of claim of Samoan Govt. v/s docs

Jan 14
Copy of Capt. D. Eshelman's report on end of Samoan civil war -

Jan 17
Comment on Capt. Eshelman's suggestion that a lawyer-counsel is needed in Agia - D. M. Evans argued at simplification he is not doing adequate job. Advocates foragen (while age) no trade but adequate sal. Again asks for recessment - 38 printed materials from Agia 1879-80 - Short of letter mentioning his own council -

Jan 19
Bark 38, 39, 40, 41 - "38+39 not yet received" Explains role in Railation society - Discusses inevitable disappointment action in litigation - Appreciates authority to perform judicial function on intakes - unless that his acts are subject to Dept. approval - Underscores his actions -
Commemorative Report - Full ships in 1879 - total of 86 3 8/10 tons. Exports 12,100.
24 Jan. Their exports from Samoa $12,250.00 from Japan, China, &c.
11 Jan. 12,100.00
Imports - Samoan $235,000
7 47 English ships. Supplies & Exp. unknown.
3 9 Jan.

Tax on traders coming in again. Resident traders pay 1/4 for license. Not a duty but a permit to trade - explains he agreed, although it seems to negate article II of Treaty to support municipal & law & order. Ask 34.85.

6 Mar 11
No word from War. in months. Red well - Hope to leave next month. Settled matters between Samoan factions - Feb 15. Telegram to Eug. Lane that Samoan Govt. instructing him to recognize Melanesia & protect his Govt in conj. with US Army. Naval forces - Dawson takes this as mandate to participate in affairs. Effort to bring two parties together in Samoan Govt. - Hopeful. Some trouble in municipal Govt caused by Everett & raising his authority. - w/135 -

11 Mar 12
Casa in Tonga - Mark Ziegler - question of ask of Tongan law. Death of Frank H. Wolfe under suspicious circumstances. Swiss that next naval vessel take over to Tonga. Future & Dr. S. V. local governments too exp. - w/141 -

13 Mar 13
Request for stationery - Runner of Eng. annexation. - w/141 - Dept. of Weber.

14 Apr 1
Accounts -

14 Apr 6
Ask Dept. 47-50. 12-46 not yet. Reply 47 explains Schuetz complaint. That the source - detailed comments. Also reply 48. w/145 -

5 Apr 9
Secretary removed from office as Dep. Commissioner. Deserts from Army not American sailors. Left Army's request at station. Left under protection of US Govt. - Councils agreement with Samoan Govt. necessary. w/145 -

6 Apr 12

7 Apr 14
Notes attacks in SF paper on him. Blames Bentz & Proprietor of Alta. Frederick Maclellan, who is lead counsel in Samoa. Explains how they did not resort to local doctors. Runner that Bentz left to replace him as Consul. Also S. Parkes has turned hostile since he was not appointed Vice Consul. Scandalous testimony of his conduct & aid to Americans.

15 Apr 1

21 Apr
Rev. of Jonas N. A. as Min. of Justice. Samoan Govt. agreement not yet sanctioned by US Govt. - now cannot be adopted.
Apr 22
Ael of attacks on Dawson by land interests in SF [Dept declined to mediate] long explanation of motivation, etc. of attacks. Was suggested to Maclellan that good lawyer be sent here as his of justice to take care of land interests. Germans pay taxes on prop. valued at $12,500, uses on $15,000. w/does.

Apr 23
Gus came as I was he will work w/americans to keep here Pac. balanced.

Apr 24

Apr 29
Trans. letter from Maclellan to Pres. US advising accuracy he is hostile to US. Copy of complaint of Kow & cannus on protection for Maurico's people - some districts in rebellion - need for show of force. Hopes situation will be quiet. Political marriage in affray, similar of事宜. Trade nuisance w/New Eng. record yet to have consignment headed for Pago Pago. Cokes not. Cokes difficult to land at Pago Pago. Horse land for cool at Ama. Cannals have asked $550 to stop off mails at Samoa. w/does.

May 8
Case of Lee vs. Ue vs. Trask. Over land. - + problem of Mediator taking U.S. Hunt into his grt. / May 5. Law against payment of Andress. w/one.

May 10
Proposals for light houses to be set up by foreign powers. - Yes, can also suggest some man of. who always in port.

May 12
Rebels permitted for breaking treaty agreement w/Cannals & Capt. Purvis. Some thanks. Smoove action. w/does.

May 13
Nom of H.W. Patterson as Comp. Agent for Kane & Savage Is. 20 US. wholesalers in port each year. 20t reg. already there. Patterson very competent.

May 15
Best news on political sit. in Samoa - Complaint to against Hunt in Govt. Aliens rebels digging in at Samoatua - asks transfer to Auckland. Kaniue lumber arr. from NZ by order of Nebenius for cool stored at Pago Pago. Will not last 2 years + more expensive than coal. Reckoned which lasts longer. Prevents encampment + need to ship lumber to Tutuila. w/does.

May 18
Cannals call on King + demand removal of Hunt. + know sale passed against present + buyer. Being agreed to get advice from Nebenius. Appeared threatened King w/his own removal. Hunt to purchase acres for protection.

May 24
Requests copies of charges of A. attack against him. formal charges against newspaper editor for publishing article attacks on him. Samoa Times. May 22

May 26
More on Mac Kellins. hard + Colman + his own vindication. w/newspaper articles.

June 1
Communication to S. paper. Except would not comply. Dawson as to acquire self + duties imposed in 41.

Communication to S. paper. Except would not comply. Dawson as to acquire self + duties imposed in 41.
June 2
Colombini vs Taimana & Faagulu - Seeks file without cost.

June 4
Ask $5 - 58 + supplies.

June 5

June 9
Discussion of land at Pago Pago harbor. U.S. agent is considering purchasing the land. Claimed by S.F. Co & GH Co - Sold previous year by Dawson from Hatton & Co, published by Mrs. S.S. Foster. Hetherington now proposes to make holding in sale to U.S. Asks again for transfer (expire inappropriately of such a request in official report). Papers methods of land agents in 1872 in purchasing land from Samoans. Many purchases my friend King claim gets $3,000 & gds. $6,000. civil/municipal reg.

June 15
More on motives of land group in seeking his removal. W/ cores.

June 16
Report of labor due to Apia & Mercier to make friends of Port and asks for extra compensation for extra services - W/docs.

June 18
Local people return home. Fears Maileloa & Co. not willing to admit opposition to share in profits. Considers filling on equality of treatment for American possessed lands in Samoa.

June 30
Accounts - Furnishing purchased from Truck & redwood bookcase. Cost of arms repainted by Arms expert. About to leave.

July 1
Papers on Togia case & Bordenfield - cores with Togia - Seeks translation of Samoan laws - letter from Hetherington denying Hunt has position

July 7
Arrival of Queenstown - at Pago Pago. Coal being landed on Mrs. Foster's land but will take 3 mos. to complete job. Natives work for $1.50 per day.

July 13
SF land to be made at the annexation. Samoan bands sold to Fiji which would force shift. Quit to warrant demand to protect land holder.

July 18
Pattern not allowed to hoot U.S. flag. First pattern to avoid word from White. On North Togia case has received full investigation, not accepted at time w/possibly difficulties as backed by warship.

July 21
Report on municipal affairs.

July 22
allegation from McKenzie (yes) Hunt still adhering
to his position against consuls - Eng. consul renewed by Gen. BUT
advocates himself in favor of Republic. King given to Foley &
stubbornness. Still believes Samunu sent to foreign
ministers (as in Hawaii) & партîte support will succeed.
D. supported by Gen. Capt Chestnut in pursing him stand.
Present ministers unable to cope - inefficient & have hands tied.
by Hunt's mischief.
July 29
Account of meetings w/chiefs - No US ship expected due to war in S.A. (Chile, Peru, Bolivia) & Russia - China. Kawan that new war might lead to Berlin
annexation - [German company in financial straits] D very down - Palau.

July 31
Wore black - Consul to attend farce at Savants in man of war. Wives.

Aug 6
Trip to Palau's Savants in Gen's quarter - Nautile - Key commences war - leaving incident when China and Jap. joint as Nautile was leaving. Followed
force in his vessel Navuns but would not come to a conference because Nautile - because Capt. Chinese of H should call first - Capt. ordered
station - Kavanu - much time spent in straightwaying out with this protocol.

Aug 9
Begins case settled in Togo w/award of $200 and apology from gvt. Suggests treaty.

Aug 10
Case of Capt. Coleman of Queensland vs. Mate P. E. Heasman, discharged by Heasman.
Wont admit wages - asks for 1st. decision on status of Heasman - but badly soon After chief & US official; Question of Heasman's authority.

Aug 11
King's party has voted to increase - having tricked them into situation - melation gvt. requests neutral to be invited to extend - I complains that his
colleagues are better informed on events than he is. King gets little
info from here - King's counsel states AB will not admit Saloman as Fitz Le Baron has
too much. He will come out to protect his interests. Also, consul says he has lost
to do nothing towards annexation & will probably stay but the over
Hinton considers us a possibility - Wives.

Aug 17
Bark 59 + Lions. Age. Consul tells Dawson that visas coming to B. to work w/
other consuls in carrying out terms of Convention of Sept. 2, 1879.
He seems to have been asked in by consuls outside neutral top.
Dint know what he doesn't care how many quite - there are. He will insist
on neutrality in Togo's - has 3 vessels present - Provisioning out here & D
might get or together but their successors might not - had opportunity
to get away but decided it was his duty to remain.

Aug 18
Protest against tobacco sent in mail by B. - It is not which contaminated
the contents - as he is kinds act is a violation of U.S. statutes. Apparently
is a new process] worthless.

Aug 20
Letter allegedly from King & D, in Aug. by Hunt. Sends copy. Question of D's
authority & statutes, etc. [He was deported sometime]

Aug 26
Arr. of Sir Q. Gordon - Aug 26. - w/but ratification of treaty. Convention of 1879,
suggests other 2 powers need only approve. Yes, treaty ratified also delivered
to King. Gordon opposes any idea of 4 or more local govt. as leading to unstable
wars. Gordon also fleeing to mediation foreign protection only from depression. He
wished he received only welfare. Power. However, Mr. Hunt's approval is 2 yrs.
Dept note: Agreement required confirmation by Senate & ratification by Pres. Does
never have Dept. approval yet. Consul should take care & lose caution.

Aug 31
only if King opposed - Dawson opposes displacement of Gordon's selection. Favors
president to 5 ministers rather than single foreign advisor. Wives. [Dawa at present]

Sept 10
Bark 56 61 + cire. & supplies. Cites reasons for believing joint protectorate
Covers
to be noted, noted in earlier dispatches. Regret if he is wrong but does not believe he has compromised US effort. How true to eliminate himself from local govt but that is difficult meantime has reported guilty. Believes present got way succeed although civil unrest moment due to King's policy of laying waste opposition lands. W/fears.
Sept 11

Dryly cir.
No cotton grown imported from Fiji. Ex, local manufacture. About 2,000,000 lbs produced this year. 600,000 lbs of sea island grown & sold & sent to Albran Pareno in stock market. Balance to be sold. Cotton on plantations of successors to Goldsborough. Also cotton on Kini & Tongan. Gunny house w/20 guns. Steam powered in Apia. Total export 2,500,000 perp.

Sept 13

USS Alabama Capt. Geo. Brown. British Humpson from Pagodua. Inquire of King. Coal deposited at Pago Pago. Valued to be paid in. They are more liquidly their mortgages on land. Local Kini & Wailua chief Manua & Clays claiming to have authority from Humpson not to observe treaty - sending liberating hostages. All thanus statements. King very ill.

Sept 18


Sept 19

Commercial report. - S.F. trading must be big tight prices to cover costs & therefore trade goes elsewhere. W/ man. -

Sept 20


Sept 27


Oct 1

Copy of letter to King & counsel re: making peace. Consuls refuse to be involved in Samoan negotiations. Turn around due to acquiesce of Humpson.
W/ does - [Dept. approved]

Oct 2

Copy of letter to King & counsel re: making peace. Consuls refuse to be involved in Samoan negotiations. Turn around due to acquiesce of Humpson.
W/ does - [Dept. approved]

Oct 2

Copy of letter to King & counsel re: making peace. Consuls refuse to be involved in Samoan negotiations. Turn around due to acquiesce of Humpson.
W/ does - [Dept. approved]

Oct 19

Oct 26

Because he, Con. Geo. was paying all of favoring "old parties." In new rebellion, he had
enlarged to 240,000. He would take to attend mediation. But has decided not to be read
from Govt. He's admitted mistakes on own.

Nov 1

Proclamation of peace by late king's party. Consul wrote to British party
advocating peace. King's party of 1845 still in FARRAH as successor not
recognized by anyone. King Cons. not supporting any party. Force Assam groups
and civil war. Depressed lack of commerce lately.

Complaint of Mrs. S. Foster, wife of S. Foster at Polag against Capt. A. O. Bower
in removing stone without from Polag land to build Co. land. Taking stones
from his land.

New case against importation of firearms, supplying spirits to natives.

Complaint of Mr. Kerrison (B) against petty office of U.S. vessels, at P.P.

Nov 20

Removal of civil war. No Govt. outside municipality.

Wreck of Concordia. Articles belonging to deceased attached taken abroad.

Dec 1

2 battleships. Govt. victorious, but authorities committed. On destination
coast. Second copy of Gen. Wood which mentions similar visit to Brit. & U.S. cause
in Berlin, Jan 4, 1867. Part reply Dept 60.

Dec 13

Gordon's deportation of chief upheld in Fiji court. Ag. from ships on hand.

Dec 15

New reports from municipality. War continues.

Visit to Govt. Fort. Fakelula. Appeals 600 "old party" rebels captured.

1881

Jan 1

Tea smuts. Municipal court taking many cases he had to try before.

Marriage certificates.
Requisition for scientific instruments to make required report &c.

Res. Cons. expresses fear Dawson acquiring too much power. Sends various items & clothing to have from U.S. in 6 mo. A. Crawford F.R. trading there as are other traders. Cannot come to U.S. as U.S. will not take change.

Request for stationery, etc.

Aziz continues to favor 2 quants. Has recently requested by Samoan Gov. Other consuls hope he will be instructed to coop. W. consuls in peace & united front. Catholic priests favor "old party." Want Catholic here. He is in seven matters requires Hicks be sent in future each by different.

Complaint by E. W. Grey against treatment by native of Futuna. Blames the lack of punishment in Futuna cases as reason for outages. Requests more power & authority to visit other islands & investigate &c. reg. Tonga treaty.

6 Feb 7
6 Amer. ships from SF in 1860, 1 was ship.
35 men, 12 guns, 1 3 men of war.
3 men of war & a few natives, 1 American, 1 German, 1 Norwegian.

6 Feb 8

9 Mar 3

21 Mar 24
Account of Coronation of President Lagagana. - Mar. 19. Dawson reports favorably on new King. Had been King at this of Steeles. Etc. by U.S. & report. He is in good health. Recomends his return by U.S. Civil war continues - wider.

1 Apr 1
Apostolic marriages.

1 Apr 11
Ask Dept 63-74 - Cond. relations + other books + cire. Cannot understand why mail held + miss. in S.F.
Feb 25

Commission Dept 74 - Carried out Dept. but on Marshall's is. Effort to surmise chief order against region to people - support with Canadas colleagues - now able to guide. Captain at rest is of position as Canadas Agent. James D. Young suggested by Dept. not resident in Marshall. Dept. approved Captain

Marshall's

Apr 29

Making 21,000 by old party - Tamaraa for 2107 than Marshall. Enrolls invited but did not get Roman Catholic Bishop present. If Roman Missions in part could record the reality was.

May 2

Report on trip to Queros. (Surnames) 2/50. Printed aert of receipt to False Island.

May 14

Reply to changes of D.S. Parker, T. H. and others - does account of blinding of Parker. A description of each at Samoa is not sufficient in itself. Answers land's accusations. Also, accounts of Thomas Young - a deadbeat, he tried to help - the municipal fees.

May 14


May 14


May 17

Deep *195-196 sent in Sear Anchor. 6 & 10. 1880.

May 17

Reply "66 - Apologies for asking in increase in sal. & expressing preference report. We should be communicated hereofficial lines to Dept."

May 18

Account of interview w/ Madigan & Wache of P.P. (and successor of Hunga on P.P.) explained US. Govt. desire of Suva to maintain civil & criminal jurisdiction by US. Govt. Would have difficulty. Protection against Edward Dry. - Cooke. Americans, whatever.

May 19

Reply Dept. *75 - Description of municipality of Suva. On established institution. Dawson would regard US. withdraw, - gives description. Municipalities were introduced in community & an example of good government. Not with civil rights. However, (and Hunga) would go with Suva. - Protection against Edward Dry. - Cooke. Americans, whatever.

May 19

Reply "67 - Permission requested to return property to Hakai.

May 21

Suggests change from Friendly & Navigator Island (times no longer used) to St. 2/50. Tonga. - & suitable instead of Marshall Islands. Requests copy of 1879 & 1880 Registries of Dept.

May 22

Gives Genealogy of Marshall. - Foreign interests have interest in China - new inhabitants may break out but Dawson believes inhabitants will be victims. Wu newspaper clippings on Genealogy.

May 23

Request for new flags if not heavy. St. Present me old & dangerous.

May 25

(Continued on next page)
June 2
Letters of King Meliton & his Govt. to Pres. Garfield. Request in accordance with recognition of his Govt. Similar letters to Dr. B. & Gen. Meliton begs us to leave Dawson in Samps where he has excited uterus in Govt. of Core.

June 4
30th U.S. ship arrives at Auckland, Sydney, & US as opportunity may afford. Fears legal proceedings by Bartlett & holds in Cuba.

June 13

June 14
Trans. Letter from Tampamur to Dawson & to R. - Neutral bonders marked us flag - a few skirmishes. Attempt of municipality. Desperate attacks on it in late Calhoun. Municipal union previous year same of which Americans paid 5,000. Not equal fig. Points out he has received name in Americas - also has written over 700 official naval official letters in two or three years. Answering every inquiry. Nature was. Grant of exchange & two ships of cora make lines & for Canadian trade almost impossible. Write for back, Meliton who on receiving US matters as his right to withdraw your municipality reserves same right in himself - others don't.

June 21
Was parties opposed to each other but not very active - Municipal matters.

July 12

July 13
River Dept. 86 - 87 - & 27 - & cire.

July 14
Acts. - Marriages.

July 15
Recounts efforts of Capt. Gillis & councils to reconcile warfare. Suggests public record of Gillis in his good work - also friendly relations that led to short war in Asia after the peace. German soldiers landed after peace reestablished & without council consultation. Gillis' council has been called in and some statements about them. D. believes Germans win because he wishes peace - asks that Gillis or a commander not soon. Also shall go to Tonga. 8/10.

July 18

July 21
Account of trip to Pago Pago. Hunkin. Capt. Agent lives at lower. 14 miles away from PP. Mrs. Forty, a Tahitian halfcaste, is only white of P.F. noted.
except eclectic priest. Only 3 US cities in Tutul'sha.

Recommends that agency PP be abolished. Recon. Cons. agency
under Mr. T. Meredith.

Read L'c., 1/4. 9/67.
163-8 14/6. 1/9. 1/0.

S.H. K. M Whiteurk.
July 21
Difficulties w/ Ge & br. regr. which he blames on success of Am. peace efforts & lack of united support from Americans in community. Also for 25 men of war - wed. Dawson lived about yes. sailors landing & suppress native revolt which he believes was only a locally general. Also discussion he was free of municipality at time but not consulted.

July 22
Explanation of Capt. von Krichbursch's accusations against Dawson of his getting in pockets of political assassination without them.

July 25
German newspaper in light of sticking to municipality. Americans promised by officers of Chancery that they never sent any letters yet that money supports municipality. No belief there.

July 26
Transmits copies of Tonga as part of boundary of revised statutes. Also cases on Tonga & copies of Tonga laws.

June 27
More on German incident. King's letter to newspaper praising Gis. action actually written by German. Peace in the land - asks that 3 officers be used to aid, advise Samoan govt. Also case of Mrs. Hagg's gun settled.

July 30
Govt. property on Nine up to Apia.

Aug. 1
Mediator to Dawson expressing gratitude for peace. Also personal letter to Gillis from D. Remarks on intermittent actions of Hamilton.

Aug. 6
Letter at news of attempted assassination of Garfield.

Aug. 20
German affairs to control Jennings's estate in German Jrs. Conflict between 2 German priests. His & another for control of estate. Full explanation of struggle in control of estate. 3 holding out against am-in-law Hugan.

Aug. 22
Mediation's correspondence on Hugan. Request by King for rent from U.S. waving. Statement with respect to sending embassy to U.S. - need to aid & Samoa govt. in keeping peace & ensuring stability govt. Comments on Samoan trust in U.S.

Aug. 24
Ask Dept. 99-299. No 74, 85, 88, not yet in.

Aug. 25
Frank Cornwell, 1st. Declaration of intention to become U.S. citizen in July. Now in charge in U.S. protection - former landowner, long resident in Samoa, plans to settle in U.S. Auster ins't, but not inclining to U.S. yet.

Aug. 31
More on Jennings estate. Two counsel courts against each other in interpretation of will. 8/8/99.

Sept. 1
Ask Dept. 84, 85, 88, line & supplies.
Death of Jeremiah Scamdon.

Sep 3

Reminders of Mess. Maria Jennings letters to J. P. Rangan by lady business. Firm expressed himself satisfied & will allow firm to continue business with firm. Pleasure from Dr. anxiety on Dr. firm. w. letters.

Sep 14


Sep 15


Sep 19

Recall of W.Council. If he gets leave will appoint a Spence. But as US does not know who to appoint as US Cons. will leave post vacant for time being. Hamilton to Dawson. Sept 17, 1881. Too busy. w/letters.

Sep 20

Acting US. Council claims James J. belongs to J. P. Rangan. w/letters.

Sep 27

Request purchase of office furniture.

Sep 28

Will Dept. pay for travel within Consular Dist. Should go to Tonga & Fijian. Suggests other islands in area come under Samoan Consulate. Be limited.

Sep 29

But, Casual imprisonment Currirmoe in debt. He asks for protection & that US bring his case to letter of Chinese Grant. w/letters. But council high handed.

(Record) cleared

Death of James Johnston, half carter, horse. Two, Meredith will handle estate. w/letters.

Sep 29

Pamphlet pub. Sydney on massacres by European English, J. Suggests the severity of natives is due to lack of clothing. James H. Pierrot, Amus. in inquiry of German firm accused of illegal labor practices. South Sea massacres by author of The Yabollara Papers, etc. Sydney - 1881. Clarions to A. Gordon & chief justice of Fiji. The above situation in genuinely native. 56pp.

Sep 30

Arrears - marriages - Fergus staff removed as too dangerous or expired.

Roll II

Oct 5

Marriage of death of Edward Back. Danish or Ger. subject. Suggests will be sent to better places.

Oct 7

Claims of Capt. J.L. Chase & H. Wilson to whaler James Arnold at Tonga. Will owners pay this passage to Tonga? Packages a special man hold can be desig. noted to ship times. w/letters. Ref. # 28 - Capt. T. Auckland, May 14, 1881.

Sep 7

Sir A. Gordon. W.B. Churchward Secretary to Mission. Discuss Tongas move by Britain to gain influence. Samoons show & set up soap. w/letters.
Oct 8
Resolution of Johnson-Schmidt cases - Proposed rules in procedure in Appellate Court - w/ docs.

Oct 14
Lt. of Gen. Can. Gen. Oct 12th; Churchward 1st trip to Solomon/Watson Co.; Churchward a former 1st Army Capt. without means or qualifying citizen apparently a refugee of Goder-Was assured D. he will crop w/ curative. Denote an alien of C. being accepted by Samoan Govt. 3mos. of peace a trial no quit. Acted by Samoans. D. resides quitt. since Hanoveria is larger, but impossible to achieve. Ranjan coming for inquiries & eventually home in October & S.F. Mrs. Bently metab. refuses to pay taxes. Should be agree to reg. to free her to pay up or have property sold. In the meantime he paid me furnished & have trouble. Bokwe visit w/ cones.

Oct 15
Death of S.S. Forster - Guam - Nov 20, 1888.

Oct 17
Effects of Sardine - James Johnston & of John Johnston.
Imports about 5,557,000 exports 670,000. Breakdown of business reports. Shoo info. on plantations labor etc. but admits not complete. More than 60,000 acres cultivated by Japanese, 2000 foreign laborers.

Oct 18
Conclusion on death of Garfield - Flag at 1/2 mast.

Oct 28
Selling at long distance - Capt. Chene Takes possession of James Arnold w/ cones.

Oct 28

Oct 31
Some unrest among people - Gen. reason of mediation. To be supported w/ 5000. Converse attempting to persuade residents of value of peace. w/ cones.

Nov 7

Nov 23
Detention of the municipal declaim by the first council. D. refused to agree to meeting of the reelected council until after-inclinations declared. w/ cones. Bokwe council acting ree.

Nov 24
Churchward to be Dint. Acting Council agrees due to leave. Conference between King & Council this reelected. Peake meeting at Multivue on 13. 1881. hopes to be sent to Multivue & Govt. asked permanent peace probably of concern anxiety politically & assistance to settle differences. US ship rising from dept. in 5 mo. w/ cones.

Nov 29
S.P. Hanian did not go to Guano Dr. Jennings family there united against him.
Dec 1

Reply dept 86.

Dec 3

Suspects re transmission of health mortality records. appropriate to furnish Health Board of Health with mortality reports as they occur, no such records kept.

Dec 1

Dawson told Dawson he would not permit demands to run municipality without his consent. Refuses to submit any municipal convention to the people. Demands that Dawson sign a bond in favor of himself and the city, but not cultivating it, as it will be to Dawson if it is taken up. Refuses to sign the bond. Refuses to sign the contract. Refuses to meet 4/7/48.

Dec 7

Remains requested to sell Sisco's (James Sisco's) lands for the benefit of his creditors.

Dec 14

Dept 91-103 - Cables - Cables - Cables etc. Need for registers.

Dec 20

Dawson to meet with health officials to discuss the need for registers.

Dec 22

Supreme - Earthquakes - Opposes U.S. Rep. at Auckland for all S. Pac. islands - Incl. New. After a better place for Con. Rep. for S. Pac. understand needs to cooperate with colleagues for good of all people of this area.

Jan 2

Compromise on health board. Archibald to Dawson with whom resigned. 

Jan 2

Decedents - Marriages -

Jan 7

Death of W. M. Williamson - of Santa Rosa, Calif.

Jan 9

acting VCouniB - To take charge Jan 16th Compensation at £500 per yq. I.e. board.
From -
March 7

14 March 21

5 April 20

April 26
Theodore Canisius - From Walla D.C. Ask for yell. as Colonial - Dept. 1 - 2

May 2
From Sydney - Acepts -

7 May 12
" - Recommends change of Can. Gen. from Melbourne to Sydney -

8 May 16
From Sydney - Explains delay in leaving Aunt. He was on vessel. Has been assisting Kobbe on Colonial duties. Health improved.

May 23
Canisius Geestmann? - Naturalization case?

June 4
- Brunsheaven - To opsia via NY & SF. Understands Pacific mail steamers will stop to let him disembark at Samoa & that a subsidy to be paid might induce them to stop regularly to leave mail. This of advantage as Samoa becomes more important. It is to be seen if we can have the Governor of the island agree to accept the Can. Gen. views on the Samoa Treaty translation 1874.

June 7
Canisius - Brunsheaven - To "Dear Dean" Dr. S.F. Clair, Chief Colonial Secretary - Dept. Settling affairs in Gen. 3 children to bring up & 16 year old son with him to Opsia. Also his agent as see, good understanding. Again suggests subsidy to Dept. SS, to stop mail at Opsia. Yes. Good paying a good deal of interest to Samoa, more than I was aware of. "We ought to hold these our own at least." Ask that Gen. Smith go to Samoa, as Gen. rep. in Con. Gen. & Col. rep. to Europeans.

10 June 17
Let. to Opsia - That day.

1 June 19
Ask Dept. 3. 25 - 115 - 112 114 mining. Also cia. v. books. Boles A. Talmud.

2 June 23
Ask of time he is to be replaced - Sorry he was not allowed in time. A week. Still at rest. Trip to Opsia. Got married in Sydney. Idea of going back to Samoa. US commercial H.M. ship in Opsia now. No time. From Dept. of much of his troubles in Samoa for your visit. Under constant criticism from residents of Samoa of the U.S. he was very cautious in all his acts to the annoyance of his fellow citizens - nowColonial relations ended & alternative entertainment out of office. Worked hard. Learned more about US. Does not believe he deserved to be turned out of office & hopes for some other position.

23 June 26
Treaty w. Tonga - Condns. from Premier

24 June 27
Tongas sympathy on death of Pres. Garfield.
June 30

Estates of Wm. Williamson - wi/ docs & photo.

Quarterly rents - Marriages - To Jun 1882

July 5

Chinese Ah Hing & Hing To - arrived in USS backawanna to under US law. Issued 1st case of P & Mary Ann Gordon. Held in legal to wait from US. Does he come under US laws.

July 6

Ireland at peace - Got assembled at Mullineux - native efforts to settle these. Saked Tapa. - Con. Jim. Zefron - St. A. Gordon to Tapa to receive police. Harvest & Wightman & W. Crawford of S.F. arrested in Apia. Municipality quiet. 4 vessels from S.F. in part & more. Everything running smoothly now but sickly would pay his own future. Sustenue part actions - Will have to leave wife in Samoa & w. To US to find some job. Would like to continue in commerce. Sustenue own actions in view of lack of work.

July 12


July 18

Cannicus - Chicago - On way to new port.

July 22

Sends new Samoan Govt. laws - Rec. US sanction 25% tax on everyone in Stanley - much desired required under treaty & US position as most favored, etc. 100 cones.


Aug 6

Heres - An. Aug 6th. Will be despatched 'off Apia'. Please honor draft for office rent. Account will be adjusted.

Aug 7

Commercial report on Marshall Do.

Aug 10

The labor traffic w/ Samoa - Samoans not anxious to work & change min. of 61/2 days work irregularity, infrequency. Samoans except labor from new Britain. Ireland, Chile, Ind. Jamaica & Political 5 yrs. contract. Pay $1.25 per m. & f.o.b. houses. Problems of need for labor but German plantation expanding.

Aug 11


Aug 13

Cannicus - Arr. in Can. Start at Tutuila - Land by whole boat.

Aug 19

put together a piece to hope for US taking them finally under our political and governmental wings.

Aug 19
No further action. New furniture needed.

Aug 24
Dawson - wire - expenses - expects to leave for US via Sydney & Europe.

Aug 31
- Turn over Consulate to Mr. Canavins. That day, excavations expected. King was quite sorry D. is leaving as he speaks highly of the people and the government and is prepared to assist in spite of personal interest by D.

Sept 6
Canavins - entered on duty Sept 4th. Received excavations Sept 4th. Inevitable.

Sept 9
Case of murder by King Tii, formerly aboard USsheep. He asks for- All Chinese in Tonga; all of these under US prot. as before.
Nationalities, including Chinese. What should be done?

Sept 9
US warship, visit desirable every 12 months. For US interests, needed to visit every 6 months. Plans to leave the area after US interest. 

Sept 13
Hearing that day in Port Townsend, wife. Red Dept 116.

Sept 15
Nom. Areid Kustel V.C., (Amer. from Calif.) 
Dawson left Sept 13 - 

Oct 1
A. T. Canavins - however - wire - suggest for T. Canavins.

Oct 5
£50 from King of Tonga for Garfield memorial. 

Oct 31
Tonga

Nov 3
Dawson - At sea - asks reconsideration of his request for travel expenses. (250) - no disallowed - explains financial problems. 

Nov 22

Dec 25

Dec 2
Awaiting visit on trial of King Tii. Delayed, lack of witnesses. 

Dec 2
Reappointed Adolpho Capelle-Salient; nom. Dr. Bernard Fink as Cons. Agent 
Tonga. German but resident in U.S. going to Tonga + plans eventually to visit.
live in US; fee treaty w/ Inya soon. King George 83 yrs old.

Also see. Paltevson as Comm. Agent. He is on Savage Is. Also

imp to raise part to CG.

Memo: Feb 2, 1883 - Thos. Dawson. Dr. Funk & wife Heaton.

Enc. copy of petition for divorce by Leonora Funk from Bernard Funk.

Sept. 1882.
Dec 31

Canisius

+ Council

Receives 36 Americans in Samoan + 8 Chinese claiming US protection. Delays mail - urges subsidy to the Marques to bring mail.

Expects deal to resume in Germany.

Dec 31

Council Report for 1882 - (not in file)

1883

Jan 1

Canisius, Honolulu. Miss. Exp. sealed.

Jan 30

He is still in jail - maintained by US @ $12 per mo. What should he do?

Feb 3

Ask Dept 12 + 13 - Peace at moment, but visits of warships imp. to keep peace. Found office but roof leaks - will have to move.

Feb 8

Translation of recent laws.

Feb 8

Ask Dept 10 + 11 - Neng Ti delivered to Melatius.

Feb 12

Ask Ceica.

Feb 12

Ask statement.

Feb 14

Ask Dept 8 + 9 - Mathew Hunkin now. Agent P.P. will purchase.

Feb 15

Consul attended meeting of Tamu's at invitation of Melatius. Urged peace & no further discussion of change of kings in 7 years.

Feb 27

Explanation of cost of new flagpole - $122.85.

Feb 28

Explain issuance of certificates to Amer. Captains in labor trade similar to those granted by Gen. Confin. 10 copies. Asks permission to grant same.

Feb 28


Feb 28

Canisius

Roll 12

Expenses for Neng Ti. To be given trial by jury at Canisius' suggestion.

Mar 10

Ask Dept 5 + 6 + 7 - Trans. coxes. WJ Prentice. Vela of Tonga.

Mar 10

Asks that mail be sent via SF Auckland and Fiji to direct SF Samoa.

Mar 28

Trial & execution of Neng Ti for murder of Mary Gordon. 1st jury tried assisted judge as to fur if tried in private capacity. 1st witness 16 foreign, man guilty x hang'd. WJ Coxe.

Mar 28

Dear Apia - UH556-R12

Canevisus

Ask Dept 14 -

Bond of Alex’s Kusel -


May 2. Back CRCs - Dr. Funk’s medical practice of Apia, so large he is not going to Tonga. Known no other suitable person for post in Tonga. No reply yet to #31 on Tonga - Copy of Funk’s paper on Elephantiasis.


May 10. Samoan Govt sent power to enforce laws - Samoan divided into titleholders & Tumasese supporters - further divided by clans - need to review Municipality of Apia. Whites consider it beneath their dignity to be ruled by Samoans. Other cannuls agree. Convention up for renewal in Sept. Send copy of convention.

Capt. Reiser.


June 2. Returns from Jaluit & request for books, foods, etc.

June 12. Application from Commander listing of Micronesia. In suspension to coal at P. P. could not grant request.


June 20. Bond of Alex’s Kusel -

July 2. Accts for 2nd quarter -

July 2. Quarterly accts -

July 2. Commercial Report - (not in file)

July 25. Rigs. Sends copy of his 20th year. Dept. on certificates for cannuls vessels will be followed.
Canisius

July 2

Draft for Relief of Anne, Sanders - £21.39 -

July 11

Meeting w/ Resident July 10th. W/ councils. Resident announced war a possibility but not his doing. Holding out for succession to be decided by France - L. stated US would work for peace but not use force. G. to support speedily. L. asked for maintaining neutrality. German attitude dictatorial but politically not to oppose them. W/ note on force only w/ consent of all councils from but

Aug 7

Consular Visit to Central & S. America. Bolivia & Chile. Proceeded by German who purchased at low rate & passed it at par w/ US coin. No estimate of coin in circulation - w/ clipping on coins Aug 1850.

Aug 25

Death of Alexis Kutsel - last at sea -

Sept 3

Prolongation of Convention ended. Municipality of Apia & reasons therefore. Samoan Govt. not sufficiently established to take over. Copies of minutes.

Printed copy of Municipal Reg. 1879 - 1883 -

Sept 6

Lasso in Cc. has won decision in land claim at Malieuli. Cc's claim not disputed until Sauter sent claim. Claim denied by Court of Enquiry abroad. USS Tecumseh. Appeal to Dept. but no action taken. High Court of Tuamotu. Cc. appealed in favor of Cc. who has now offered land to Samoan Govt. for $2,000. Cc. are thus to have land bought by whole Govt. which would serve to keep that near Apia.

Sept 10

Proposed treaty w/ Tonga from Premier Baker. Also copies of German & G.B. treaties & covering letter. [W/ comments in change]

Sept 30

Returns -

Sept 30

More expenses - rent -

Sept 30

Ask Dept 26 & 27 & Cc. for Ho Tim.

""""Quarterly Empl report. [not in file]

""""Signature of seal of Matthew Heath and members of Council of P.P.

Oct 4

Rumors of NZ effort to get G.B. to annex Samoa. Earliest effort under Premier Judd of Vogel stepped by him & bitterly attacking him against annexation Feb 1872. So not desirable to assume further responsibilities in Pcc. Cc. wish of Samoa to NZ. Brit. annexation distant & US trade.


Oct 1

Agreement of Resident on Municipality of Apia. Prolonging it indefinitely.

Oct 2

Request for supplies.

Oct 5

Ask Dept 28 & Cc. Report on system of credits. [not in file]

Oct 6

Claims against estate of James Johnson.
Oct 10 Another request from Coe on his claim - see Canisius 29.

Oct 12 Ans to question in care to Navy Dept.

Oct 28 More rumors of NZ annexation of Samoa. Incl. report of formation of Radiant N.Z. P.P. on 13th, excluding Nui Chief, as calling station. Struggle for power continues at P.P.

Nov 15 Speculation on British/NZ annexation efforts in Pae. Restricted only by British policy. Annexation petition circulating in vain without success.

1 newspaper clipping.

Nov 23. Chek Dept 29-32. Landed last at sea on Nampa, returns his commission.

Dec 2. Ablon free, etc. For Yalnez. Comm. 1st only once a year.

Dec 24 Hostilities between 2 claimants to chiefdom at P.P. King asked Naval Dept. to send a ship to P.P. to bring back both chiefs to S. Pacific. Chiefas hoped friendship could be worked on and a treaty signed. Size of 500/600.

Dec 12 Request for interviews. Has tried to learn language given up.


Jan 2 Rent + house expenses.


Jan 14 Chek Dept 33-34. Chief still holding off on King question as agreed.


Feb 15 Addendum to Comit. Report from Fed. Consulate (not in file)
Feb 18 
Ask Dept. 35-39, emojis + stationery.

Feb 25 
Cons. Agency Deloit handed to F. P. Leske by Capella who has moved to another island. Res. appl. of Pfeffe to act in absence of Capella. Desp. of Stegmann. Env. report from Pfeffe on relief for men of Stegmann.

Feb 26 
Returns from Deloit.

Mar 1 

Mar 31 
Quarterly rent -
Rent & house Exp.

Quarterly Cond. Report (not in file)

Requests leave to U.S.

Nom. of James A. Co. as V.C. - Sowdening boat.

Apr 17 
Ame. vessels trading out of Apia to Ellice, Gilbert, Marshall & Caroline Is. S.F. owned of U.S. vessels in Apia. Take out trade goods & send copies on other vessels. Ame. attempting to exclude Emes. by fair means. Zulu also asking for native Bamean teachers on some islands. Indian vessels of Ame. age. Barrows at Mururoa - need U.S. warship to show flag.

May 10 
Ask Dept. 40-44 + emojis.

May 12 
Ask Dept. 45 + emojis on labor.

May 16 
Ame. machinery used in islands - Sent used mostly Amer. as are Fowells, wines & beer - but demand for them small. Ame. machinery will be needed when large sugar & coffee plantations are established.

May 16 
Only labor is Polynesian contract labor - $3 per mo. w/food & lodging. White laborers get $3 to $4 per day - no fixed wage for seamen.

May 23 
Asks permission to pay $10 per mo. to vessel maid boat to get mail direct from passing Pacific vessels. Balloon savings in postage will cover cost.

May 31 
Request for flag.

Jun 9 
Prot. of Master of Honolulu Bank. Urgent to remove all cash held in Dept. until.

Jun 23 
Ask Dept. 46 & 47 - no serious delays in mail. Answer to complaint of Wightman on his attention to mail & being in office. Would be glad to be rid of duty to deliver mail - hope PM. to take charge of mail in future.

Request for exams.
1. July 1
Rent & house accounts.

2. July 1
Returns - Estate of W.R. Williamson.

3. July 3
Deficient for new cost of arms.

4. July 5
Outrage on J.L. Fordick by natives. House burned & goods stolen.

5. July 5
Marston unable to punish offenders; see Co. Council, March 14. Need for warship. Natives do not dare treat guns but as they do arms.

6. July 23
Political report - Solomon quiet. Action at O.P. effective & 7-year moratorium on King's question working. Chief rebel, now on death. W.S. Hurnt returning - learned expects to be made Prince Nuine. Waddell personally remains neutral;28 Scott's right to appoint whenever he wishes, but expects Brit. Gov. to defeat Scott's scheme.

7. Aug 1
Will try to get cotton samples for World's Indus. Cotton Exposition M.O.D.

8. Aug 1
Ask Dept. 48 - Thanks for leave.

9. Aug 1
Salary adjustment - $3000 per yr. long explanation [dept left & in hurry]

10. Aug 12
Loss of Rainiers in Carolines - Protest by master, Samuel H. Marvel, against natives of Ocean So., setting fire to wreck. Related to two other vessels, 829.04 from Pfeiffer's private funds. Ask for payment./doc.

11. Aug 25
Report on £2,000 in trade & trade of W. Poc. Expects increase in US exports of bananas & plumes in 20 to 30 per cent of Pacific Coast of US. (Report not in file)

12. Aug 25
A. Crawford (case of Theo. Tilton)
Report from Tilton on efforts to restrict supply/sale of liquor to natives of Marshall Is. Res. by September of Dr. Ingerles as consul agent instead of Pfeiffer. Will ask for Tilton's release as soon as possible. Tilton was closing liquor to natives. Expelled from Samoa in 1874 by US consul.

13. Aug 25
Ask circa - hint of fees.

14. Aug 26
Ask Dept. 49-50 - Postal boat plan successful.

15. Sept 2
Williamson Estate - Has rented Williamson house as office. Rent $20 per.

16. Sept 22
Send mail direct - not via Auckland.

17. Sept 24
Ask Appropriation Act for Cons. Sec. Comp. for Apia reduced to $1500 from $3000. Such a sum inadequate.

18. Sept 26
Ask Dept. 51-57 - Rec. abolition of P.P. agency as no business there.

Oct 11. Reply Dept 56 - Weightman's charges false or misrepresentation. Community is against him. He is a strong舟way man. A woman who came out of Carissius house keeps - accuses various charges. Basis for Weightman's animosity seems to be that Carissius dealt w/another Ame from - messes Germanique & horse - W/Doc.


Oct 20. No rice, rice goes P/P.


Oct 30. Request for transfer to port in temporary climate. Tropical climate [handwritten].

Nov 4. Application by Bro. of W. H. Williamson in Mary (natural law) to be sent to Oregon to be raised. Suggests this would be good for the child & proposes to end her tenure himself in Spring.

Nov 4. Asks for check here - [Declined]

Dec 1. Report of murder by Ame. Election of peacemaker at Tana.
1884

Dec 5
Case of John B. Fralicke decided. $265 damages + 35 cents against villages. Assisted by Col. Stanley of USS Roqueta in settling with King.

Dec 5
Interview w/ King & Vice King that a.m. who asked in person of Fralicke decision. Finally King refused to pay fine until U.S. militia comes to intimidate council.

Dec 23

1885

Feb 5
Crew 13 (Note: 140-144 not in file - Deck by Dept. however)
Gen. Council has withdrawn from municipality.

Feb 3
Stevedore & Dr. Webster of Hong-Kong. Fumi continued to work in overthrows of Malakioti Quay. Tamuna or Malakioti. Agana portals remains same as more friendly to Gen. vs Malakioti. w/ letters.

Feb 5
Crew Dept 63 - 64. Will try to collect wages from Annie F. Briggs.

Feb 14
Batt. watching at Tanuma in open rebellion. Gen. Cons. will not agree to support Malakioti. Webb reportedly supplying arms to rebels. w/ docs in. Malakioti request for aid.

Feb 23

Feb 24

Feb 24
Mrs. of Agina at Poruma - Morning Star

Mar 3
Report on agina - on U.S. Colonies in the Pacific. (not in file)

Mar 5
Crew Dept 68, 69, 70 - circa. Some forms received.

Apr 1
Returns.

Apr 2
" Arees.

Apr 2
$4,73 for rent & store. Exp. protected. What should he do?

Apr 3
Crew Dept 71. Return from NZ of Agina. Requisition of Malakioti has quieted situation. Gen. efforts to stop sensationalism in favor of Malakioti continued by Batt. & U.S.
Apr 14
- This is a note from a report for the year 1884. The report is about US imports and exports. It mentions that the figures are estimates, and there is a vessel with the number 102.

Apr 20
- The report for the year 1884 is not available. The committee does not have complete confidence in the figures.

Apr 24
- The report for the first half of 1885 is not in the file.

May 1
- B. Greenbaum, Wash. D.C., asks for a report.

May 2
- No action taken.

May 6
- A report is asked for.

May 13
- Greenbaum, S.F., asks for a report.

May 27
- Greenbaum, S.F., asks for a report.

May 27
- The report is delayed by death in the family.

May 27
- The report is sent with evidence of not sending.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.

May 27
- A report is sent with a copy of the report. The copy is signed by Greenbaum and Warren.
July 29
Ask Dept. 76-80 & cire.

Aug 5
Ask Dept. 7 (Conf.) - Churchward on leave.

Aug 7
Asks intel. on what to do about applications by residents of Samoa for US citizenship.

Aug 7
Records of consulate in Pnompele - asks for safe to replace iron chest.

Aug 8
2 vessels in from S.F. 1st advertised in S.F. for samples, burlap, etc. of available goods for North Sea - 20 cases resulting in many new orders - Dept. 75 on file (Canicular Suspension)

Aug 19
Ask for 8 cases. Flag at 1/2 next in great. Called meeting of Americans in Apia. Resolution of repugnancy voted & au.

Aug 25
Pfeffer arr. from Talbot's reply reports on Canicular case. Supports statement & crutches for his character. He has just received as US Cons. agent & as mercantile clerk. Leaving Talbot. W/docs.

Sept 5

-" - long voyage by sailing vessel as no steamers available. Delayed in S.F. Due to ill health. Ill. medical cert. Due to finances want to make trip from SF to Chicago by emigrant train. Claims 68 days. Create new account for 70 days approved.

Sept 5

-" - list of presents from Haldieton given to ret. nunley.

5 - Sept 10
Reply Dept. 7 - Residents of Apia expect Council to act in thera.

Sept 12
Sept 15

Has ceased to pay rent for land on which coal stored until instructed by Dept. $50 per mo. rent paid Nov. 30th. Which land recently was sold to satisfy debts. Bought by Krause, a gen. who claims as

Oct 1

Quarterly reports -

Oct 12

Explains mix-up in putting enclosures in despatches.

Oct 13

Request for forms -

Oct 15

Quarterly report & report on German shipping - imports from US $69,268.73 - 1884 & $11,000 - (oiling German for US products, & gen. merchandise & copi, implements. Also lumber for building. Shipping US 9 - Oct 14, gen 39 - Two new Amer lines in Asia & Aust.

When we authors expanding into other goods - Merchants using his advice & sales - Pae. made as will not take passenger freight for Asia except at exorbitant rates - ship passengers mid-off. Introduces line of schooners being formed for freight ship Asia. Need for US warship - 5 liners could still pass at full value.

Oct 15

Ask for - Office duty - bookin, desirables, safe needed. Rooms nice, however, had had them fitted up, cleaned & made as respectable. Location good near shipping wharves - needs good safe.

Oct 15

Complaint of Capt Harrington of Navigat, fired on by natives at harbor, while loading cargo. Complained to King & going to investiga.

Oct 15

List as cons. agents: F. Phelps, Marshall, Julius Schwenke, F. W. Wallis, W. C., Ricks, Gilberts, M. Hunkin, P. P., Robert Isaac Mann, Phoenix group.

Oct 15

Return of Hunkin, P. P. (not in file)

Oct 15

Asked by Capt Deslarmes to act as Fr. Coun. Only 4 French plus mission.

Nov 11

Counsel denounced by H. F. Moroors because he did not give him all he learned in court, refuses to pay court costs and evens reputation - imports goods from NZ to US. Copy of canes.

Nov 11


Nov 5


Nov 11


Nov 13

Ask Cores - S. E. Baldrige. Counsel endorsed drafts amounting to $190 for him. I have sent his $50. Rosencrans can recover money for him - H. M. S. Pacific 3 days. Heath leaves Ireland in cobra. 300 moors has paid costs. Apologizing, needs envelope, drafts.
By hint of an American consul whose presence alone prevented a gen. massacre was imminent, report of gen. annihilation send ship of war -
Main point unable to find mail steamer - all mail returned.

Quarterly report - need for steamers communications - "If only the political situation of the country was once settled, the trade would follow the flag."

Loss of navigates - report of accident, w/ logs report - passengers very sad.

Request for funds -

Quarterly returns -

Semi-annual report - no passports or visas issued - no protection requested.

Report on Williamson estate - new W. left by Carneus in Bugnut station - SF moved to Protestant Afghan asylum - by Mrs. G.

Annual returns - Wm. Meredith, copyist at Cons. paid by Cons.

600 cases, listed as residents - not well. Town - w/ remarks on the character of some under heading "Black list" - assay list not complete.

Quarterly letters -

Re-arranged negotiations pending in re: possession of Samoa - US offers to relinquish interest in £3,500,000. UK offers £20,000. Report from 31st March.

Draft for delivering despatches to mail steamer - Rm. at HMS Opal.

Feb 14 - Reply 20. Charges are those on printed unit, consulate & court.

Meeting of Br. Cons. & naval Capt. US Cons. & Macleod aboard Opal. Complaints against Welles & Germans - Germany & complains against - Greenbaum believes he lost of trade & us & go behind Gs. moves.

Report of interview w/ Capt. of Opal - US Cons. & Greenbaum: he stated he was acting under orders from Mr. Pres. in digging Gs. flag & preventing Samoan flag to be flown. Municipality presently attached to Germany. US is required for usuals officials & Gs.

Feb 2

Sudies of cost of telegram sent via Auckland - £2,15,41 paid by Singly.


Feb 9

Proposed erection of lighthouse as mail steamer may stop Apia. DISAGREE with Spencers & Co. citing advantages of Apia. New samples coming in (ours).
Making every effort to promote trade. Opposed by 2 Amer. firms in Netherlands.
Feb 11

Explains reasons to maintain (w/o fees - w/o protest orders - trade thru.

Feb 15

Eng. granted same rights as A.G. in Carolina & Palaus by Spain. Attn to US

Feb 15


Feb 23

Washington's Birthday celebrated by Amer & Brit residents but not A.G.

Feb 23

Trade increasing. US goods coming in from SF. Asks for reg & flour seeds.

Feb 27


Balineses Germans have taken Ellice Is. But "sugar palm" in Samoa.

Mar 2


Mar 3

Reply #28 - Explains charges against him. GREVS. M.N. a German. Lir-

Fretfuls in manner. His father & 3 Barambuim have advised his partner a. Carambui

in SF4. who was a jio-hatin. - Already reported on H3 Moos. - J. Johnson says a

"square house" is known to D. B. Parker. Parker really a good man but determined to be Cons. - He says changes in Greenbaum w/ conspiracy to import cotton etc. by US means. He is a Carambui in Carambui. It has been 10 years. - Gates not reliable. - Nathaniel sent paper up, a sandal. Protects constantly having to defend self. No abolition of Parker - where letters of support -

Tennessee.

Mar 3

Declaration of war by rebel king - w/ transit of letters.

Mar 29

Wreck of steam Stevens - w/ reports. - Relief given.

Mar 30

Crew of Stevens sent to SF on Alameka.

May 30

Reporting corrected positions of islands in Pae.

Request from Thos. Kennard for copv of Navy discharge - orig lost w/ newspapers.

Sept

Requests ask of Capt. Burwick to send his vessels in rescuing crew of Stevens

[not rec. due to contrast between two matters]

Mar 31

Reply #25 - Samoa lies down to $2,000. Samoa says paid $1,000. In negotiation investigation - Cons. draft in 90 balance. If not honored Samoa will pay.

Samoa Cabinet formed on advice of BR & US Consul - to collect revenues.

Reply #28 - Full explanation of charges against Greenbaum w/ doc. By attorney Col. D. K. Smoots. SF instructed to continue legal action against Greenbaum & Parker - copies of trial & confession of Gates in peeling.

Reply #29 - Asks Dept. to reconsider apt. of Parker or that he be permitted to resign on his agreement to maintain post. - Parker wrote. - Dept. revoked apt.
Apr 2
Reply "10 - Explains expenditures. Wife coming to Samoa."

Apr 3
Wreck \text{illegible} - no wind subsidiary since you."

Apr 4
Quarterly reports -

Apr 5
 pastoral trial expenses - $250 - can he draw on Dept?

Apr 6
Drawn $25 in Campbell trial.

Apr 7
Wreck of W. M. Stevens at Gilberts report from Riche, Butzauer - US reports up, "303.50 over previous year and quarter.

Apr 8
Quarterly report - US reports up, $9, 822.49 over previous year.

Apr 9
Wrightman Bros. Co. ask to write Arthur & Co. N. Y. Shipment US 13 44. 35 - Jan 5 49, Samoa 1 - part quarter.

Apr 21
Reports from contacts in Tonga, Wallace, Fiji, Gilberts & Elera. Need for visit from US warship. Suggest Fiji be under Samoan control.

Apr 28
Reports receipt of John Johnson. Tried & accused of Vandalism, theft to Butzauer, leaving written accusations against Greenbaum. Went out for an ice - Parker & Greenfield to be prosecuted in US. Greenbaum stipulated to $500, sending empty bottles to US as assurance. Hence animosity against him by masters of US. shipped vessels.

May 8
Wreck of ship Lebeka off Tonga.

May 16
Reply "16 - Explains expenses -

May 23
Wrightman Bros. owners of Navigator.

May 33-34

May 29
Gore, Adm. visited Tanamasu & Jellicoe's band. Had not previously called on Malietoa; King & chiefs called on Greenbaum. Consider meeting called.

May 31
Adm. filed to be leveed by Samoan fleet. Us said US would take Samoa. Army enterprise would help build up islands. When US left, having accomplished nothing, fleet was ship armed. Capt. called on King. Greenbaum visited Samoan fleet. Became US. German court

June 4 - 117 - 118:

Feb 21
Proclamation by Greenbaum to people of Samoa that no US or British war ships will exchange Samoan people who are at peace. Told himself placed Samoa under protection US on 10th. Granted - Mohican - every thing good.
Sail for Melatiot - May 17.

Meeting at Berimark - G. asks Dept. to transmit - Complain of Weber & Stiebel.


Copy of tel - "Germania's flag hauled down by her Consul. The Stars and Stripes suprised and acknowledged.

"Melatiot placed Samoa under protection United States as faith granted - Melatiot here. Everything quiet."

Raising of Samoan flag over Consul House. 15th time in 16 mos.

Promises Capt. F. G. Day of Melatiot - Hawkins Greenbaum suspects Germans will encourage Tamasese again when Melatiot gone.

Treaty of peace between Melatiot & Tamasese about USS Melatiot. Balance treaty only as good as it can be; but die possible until problems of guilt can be resolved by forces.

Same as #107 above.

Letter of thanks for meals.
June 22
Ask for 43-17

June 23
Newspaper clippings - on Samoa - NZ Herald - May 31, 1886.

June 24
Reply to 42 - Hon. William Hamilton as V.C. also vouchers.

July 1
Quarterly returns - Disappearance of Warren Eugene Calehman.

July 1
Quarterly meals.

July 1
Civil report - Quarter - Opportunity of Ame. sun.: - Naval trade stimulated by visits from men of war - need 4 visits from Pacific steamers & a bank. [Great satisfaction from Greenebaum. Just about leave - leaving well regulated port, good money, a good country. In fact comes less near to white man's country.]

July 1
Semi-annual state - William's estate in good condition.

July 23
Ask Dept. 92 - 107 - [Apparently ask Dept. 50 & 53]

Aug 9
Eugene Cooke and others urge me to make mine deal. Climactic change, not sufficiently recovered to return by steamer. Having 2,000 t. with.

Aug 11
[Your dispatch received. Will leave for Washington today.]

Sept 4

Sept 10
Greenebaum - Ask Dept. 56 - Reply to函 1st case. W/ adherents.

Sept 11
[57 - many William visited by Mrs. B. several times - gave her complete outline of estate - estate of estate in.

Sept 12
Greenebaum - Ask Dept. 58.

Sept 13
[55 - Dept. 55.

Sept 14
[57 - Re per as of Oct 1. W/ respect & thanks.

Sept 24
[Arr. at Luebeck, Northland, 2590, 1st vessel to Apia - w/ mail. Delivered to Gen. Co. on 24th. Outgoing letters required to have German stamp - W/ cases.

Oct 1
Quarterly rates.

Oct 1
W/ cord.

Oct 1
Ex planation of salary debt.

Nov 5
Bates also returning on Mail Steamer. Will explain circumstances of take over. I had resigned as of Oct 1st but continued to act until his departure to keep the fact of my departure secret.
George H. Bates - Aug. 18, 1886 - on arrival at Quiro.

Sept. 31 - Council Greenbaum already on way home - Hamilton in China.

Sept. 14 - Greenbaum ret. to Apia - not yet resigned but continues to expect delay in making new appointment - Hamilton will do well in interim.

Sept. 15 - Received Greenbaum's resig.

Nov. 23 - Bates' report on treaty w/ Tonga - written in Wash. D.C.

Dec. 10 - Samoa - including historical review of current situation & causes & suggested remedy.

House Ex. Doc. #238, 50:1 p. 167 on
Hamilton

Request for new flags.

Sending report to Bate on attempts by Ges. Consul to pick ground w/ Bate circ. on invoices.


Greenbaum - S.F. empirical to learn he was recalled.

Quarterly Acts.


Annual Acts - 46 Arms, list of marriages.

Both sides arriving. Hoping treaty been done. Copper price low in Europe & Samoan demanding high price. Problems of no base. Borello's named as German crim defendant by Brit & Ges. Govt. awaiting news of suspension.

Dept released seal. to Aug. 18. Then

Greenbaum, S.F. asks settlement of assets. [long to Oct 15 from emergency fund]

Ask Dept. 61 - appr. as V.C. lands bond. Temp. recog. accorded.

Ask new flag.

German advice to rebels - General Brandt Otto - paid by Weber and apparently made of his intentions - Ges. Mitchell. Brit. engaged also but when Brit. came forward he had him arrested & sent to medical place. Makietta has written protest to Ges. Govt. Copy sent to F.C. Borden, Hawaiian Commission.

Sympathizes with Makietta. Weber leaving, supposedly to Wash. & prep up Gaol.

Death of Wm. Henry - no estate only debts.

Report on Samoan currency - debased S.A. coins. Fees to Consulate should be paid in American coin not be made to try to pay in S.A. coin - a seeming to Steven. Yet Govt. will not accept S.A. coin for letters to US. Bate instructs to take only US coins for fees or 10c US coin. Borello accepts only US or Brit. coins for fees.

Feb 20

Request for supplies [Dept. note - sending].

Feb 23

Everything quiet. Germans continue rebel courting in spirit of defectors. Bechler returned Ges. recog. of both parties. Ges. need to keep 2 parties alive as example of Samoan inability to govern. String rumors that Ges. will take over island, as result of Consulate & Ges. now. Also rumor that Brit. opposing Ges. - Brit. Consul declares this. Evidence of Weber's given recog. from Ges. agents buying up lands for going.

H. Poor, Sec of Hawaii Embassy to Samoa has used measles support in Makietta. W/ docs.
Record of German selling arms + buying lands - w/ docs -

May 12
Hants + vouchers Williamson Estate - sent.

May 14
Ask Dept 63-66 + cur's.

May 17
Reply *65 - Ger. SS Liebeck arr every 4 weeks from Sydney - mail delivered to Ger. firm. Then passed to PM Davis. Ger. house formerly opened British needs - delay in non-Ger. mail in benefit of Ger. merchants. w/ docs.

May 15
Reply *65 - when he took office had 25 guns belonging to McMaster in his care. Turned them over as p. Denver he sold guns - o neaf w/ McMaster o.k. has he handed out guns in his care.

May 12
Sends McMaster's letter to Ham. Of false gun selling rumors.

May 21
Agreement, EF - reports on navigators investigation + payments w/ cons.

May 22
- asks draft for acct.

May 29
Sawyer, War, D.C. accepts appt as Con Gen. sends oath.

May 31
Hamilton - quarterly acct.

- quarterly acct.

- citizens of municipality of Apia asking in open meeting of council and citizen participation in choice of non-Ger. council board members - Ger. consul opposes public meetings - asks instructions w/ docs.

Hamilton - Peyer, late Cons. Agent, asks acryl for payment, dirt please.

- currency still a bar to US trade, SF loan market limited.


Hamilton - draft for receipt made. Exp.

- mail received - no time to reply.

Roll 15

Apr 14
Hamilton - Trouble in Tonga. Attempted assassination of Premier Baker. Struggle between Westerns + Tonga Free Church. Apparitions against Baker who seems to have been very heavily handed. Brit. officials from Fiji investigating.

Apr 15
Hamilton - injustices to Smith family in Tonga w/ docs [Investigation]

Apr 16
- request for copy pub. act 67.

Apr 17
Joint action of Brit. + Ger. councils to prevent lines from being elected as magistrates. Hamilton resisting but asks next.

Apr 20
Greenbaum - asks for settlement of wreck.
Hamilton - Unanimous peace prevails but may break out any time. Hamilton expected to leave for Melanesia - Brandies teaching rebels to fight. War.

Call bimonthly Premier - Wm. Lee. Don't see state to Melanesia trying to keep peace.

Apr 27

Hamilton - Bachelors to Melanesia - Mr. and Mrs. support of Tamasee, Wl. comes.

- Brandies received letter from King of Wl. to Tamasee, King of Tanao - hopes he will soon resign and all Tamasee. B. referred to the Premier, does not actually see by H. Leaves Wl. this day.

May 2


May 12

- N.Y. Left Kameo May 15th Sailing 24th.

May 15

Hamilton - Open for support of Tamasee - need life in rebel party. Metternich, the Catholic claims to be working for peace and coop. Wl. mediation.

Adventures of Wm. Lee, Poor & Starved (photographs) in visiting Tamasee's village.

Germans prevented interference between Tamasee and Leo. or tried to. Brandies in pay of Wlsh. to but under orders from Wlsh. Cons. Wl. comes.

May 17

Hamilton - H.S. Moors refuses to pay tax unless allowed to attend municipal council meetings & hold land. Mr. Moors is allowed to attend, subject to the above conditions and fines.

May 20

Hamilton - Investigation in Tonga continues. Appearance of Barker, reports of persecuted in religion in Tonga.

May 23

Hamilton - Act Civil. Dept. 67-69.

- Reply 67 giving council report as arranged by Metternich. G. comfortable w/ council proceedings - H. not objection /ing council report of peace - Metternich's fees based on 6. Court of Turkey.

June 1

Hamilton - Visit of Tamasee to Wl. vessel. His flag raised but no gain. no news - new flag similar to old. Rebels not at home. Disappointed in squalling, Tamasee proclaimed King of Tonga, a title to which he had no right. Most of his supporters breast-removed him.

June 3

Tamasee declared by people without arm. of Gov. Yeat.

June 7

Matilda proclaimed King of Tonga - Germans meeting up to the French Catholic Mission - civil was expected of Melanesia siding with Matilda attacking Tamasee.

June 21

Hamilton - Mail boat missed US & NZ steamers. Passengers & mail went. Suspects it done by intentionally. Mr. mail in Wh. vessel, only US & NZ mails delayed - H. of Hamilton June 15th. Searle expected - but came late.

June 24

Searle, Auckland - Left SF May 24th. Notes June 15th. Searle's mail did not meet her. Intention? 8 passengers for Apia taken on to Auckland. Will go on as soon as possible.

June 30


- Estate of Williamson.
June 30
Hamilton - Death of Chas. W. Yates.

July 18

July 19
Ask Tel. of June 21 + Dept. 6-10 + circ.

Dept. Tel. communicated to Sal. See State - dept. of peace stressed - believe us less sincere position in Samoa among people.

Civ. war seems sure - Germans confident - Rebels in harbor watched the Hamilton whose career in 12. has been alternating disastrous. News of fall of Gibson's ministry - Hamilton + Mr. Bush recalled. His steps diminished.

Reply Dept. 6.

Queen's Office requested to serve as Fr. Consul - suppressed Dept. refused to allow him to act. Hamilton received acting appointment - was abroad. Mr. Antonini he cannot act as Fr. consul but will offer friendly offices.

Papers taken or misplaced by Queen's Office needed in file.

Reply Dept. 6 - Missionaries asking for app't of C. Papers apparently written by son, Wm. Cole + C. syn. claim they were handed. Cole dismissed + Samoan Govt. upon arrival at incident.

Aug. 1
Hamilton - Treas. fees & archives - receipt for salary submitted.

Aug. 11

Aug. 13
Reply Dept. 9. No news paid taxes - after pressure from C. O. Provisioning for election by other residents of their rep. and board, which C. O. will then appoint. By opposition.

Aug. 15
Ask Dept. 10-13.

Aug. 15
Requests copy of Bates' report. [Sent as confidential.]

Reply Dept. 7. Report on cases handled jointly. Bum Cons. under direct int. from Fr. Office since April 18-86. In Sept. 18-86 C. O. instructed Cons. to get resignation of mayors (24) - indirect support of rebels also. W. C. Cons. (no.

Municipal Board + Appellate Court of Cases regular meeting postponed indef. on account of consul's inability to attend - working of municipality at stand still.

Aug. 16
Petrifying letter from Gen. Cons. to Meliloton demanding punishment of natives who had been arrested on new treaty which was红线 held. Attention of provincials some Germans. Fears protest from Gen. naval intervention. W. Cons.

Aug. 16
Gen. Cons. wanted province, selection of appellate court stating much of municipal deals not applicable to Gen. subjects. Appears to be effort to weaken municipal Govt. Need for force stand. W. Cons.
Aug 16

Auckland -“ German proclamation war on Meliâton. Tawasea King. Situation terrible. Natives & Americans.

Sep 8

Replies #13

Sep 10

Hamilton left of Mr. Forn Leaves that day. Still no fighting. Except for Ger. support Meliâton gulf would sink Tawasea gulf. Samoan fleet & no one to turn to for protection. Fears for German inpasion of Tawasea out liverine point in command of gulf. Meliâton expelled from these 18 mos. age by treachery.


Sep 10

Assets of Williamon Estate.

Sep 10


Sep 10


Sep 10

Ger. army acting in wind. From Berlin planned to capture & humiliate Meliâton. Then put Tanzania on the scene but Meliâton escaped capture. Action commenced after departure of main boat. Plan to move swiftly & secure apparent acquiescence of Samoans - news of conference not yet received. Nonthability of municipality violated - Americans badly treated - because economic competition for huline. Meliâton quid caret & in possession of seals & archives. Germans pre-conditions for peace. Meliâton evicted word from conference ratified from 6/15 415,

Sep 16

Ger. cons. refuses to yield chairmanship to Municipal Board to Sewell. Offers continuance of cons. negotiations so that could vote same day. Tanzania Municipal Reg. set aside. Ger. claim hoisting of Samoan flag at Meliâton. Tanzania has appointed native judge. Unless U.S. agrees, Tanzania & concludes Ger. action. Americans should withdraw from Municipal

Sep 25

Greenebaum - SF - Explains papers taken from file. Same again Bates.

Sep 30

Quarterly rate.

Oct 1

Expects.

Oct 1

Williamson estate. Money from Hamilton.

Oct 4

Samoans attended meeting held by Tawasea out of fear of Germans & received paper where contents many did not know. Met before spoke out against Tanzania. Meetings stresses disunion not unity. Avoid desertion of Germans for revenge.

Oct 8

Ger. control of Samoan threat to Amer. interests. Ger. firm once bankrupt in competition - recently almost so, in now proped by Ger. military & political action. Americans cannot cope with national firm. Will use control of currency to drive Americans out.
Sewell

Oct. Proc councillors
W. H. Wilson to be 1st. V. C. Counsel.

Enu. Tamasesse proclamation. Copy of document signed under stress by chiefs. As far as he can tell all 462 chiefs. 200 in Mediation + 162 in Tamasesse. sail. Nauta of Mediation. Tamasesse including proclamation not in accord w/ Samoan custom. but Samoans continue to obey out of fear of Germans. 11/Dec.

Bloody in working of Gen. proclamation led to burning of Satapura. Severe injuries caused of German marines in destroying graves.

Copy of proclamation

Amur. Land claims endangered by Gen. control as exercised by Tamasesse Govt. care of more land have claimed by Wales. Fears violence of Germans against. Illegal aggression. 11/Dec.

Ask Dept. 14/15 & C. G. Dept. 14/15 & 15/15.

Coaling station land now owned by Germans. Lease terminate on 6 Mos. Notice to Henkens & Krause business. End lease. Steps should be taken to soon to find alternate spot.

Gen. Samoan action against mediation.

Surrender of Mediation to avoid bloodshed. Deportation to unknown spot.

People write. Demand deportation of German ships to take revenge letters from mediation to his people. to Amos C. B. explaining action.


Tamasesse called Ford in neutral territory in defiance of local laws. Gen. cons. magnifies claim applicability of laws but refuse to enforce them.


Asks permission to delay app. of V. C. B until he knows men better.

"Tamasesse German did use up municipal funds. Americans unprotected."

Gen. Millett occupy liver. Oraganize Gen. building. Becker considers Municipality. Govt. in defiance. Director requested to Tamasesse who asked Gen. commanders to occupy livers. Several protests. Becker blamed Municipal problem on slide of C. B. refers to agreement to continue magistrate or attend Board meeting. Sewell on way to meeting when Becker walked out.

Oct. of C. B. 15th. 12/20. Explains why continuance of Municipal Board said not suit German purposes and any pretext would have been used to end it. 12/20.

Speech of Eugene Brandles at Fons. Sept. 15. Forbids discussion of Tumasesse right to be kept. Orders chiefs to sign submission. 12/ copy of speech.
Nov 7
Arms went. of Army paying taxes to Bechevers govt. of registration of lands. Injustice in collection land taxes expected. Important duties also reduced. Local residents frightened & angry. Will resist for now.

Bechevers proclamation on taxes on Samoans. People resisting. Tumui samoans supporting resistance. B. threatens to burn villages & deport people in govt. ships. Gen admiral will coop. w/ docs.

Nov 8

Two govt. forces in municipality. Several asked if peace had came & if govt. troops will continue to patrol. Ans. Germans remain to help Samoan govt. keep peace.

Nov 12

USS California 05.20. Presence reduced. Govt. aggression. need for Adams to remain but Capt. Hemphill plans to leave for Tonga soon.

Nov 13

Case of Tamases - Arraigned by municipal magistrate without trial or charges. Action at variance w/ our assurances. German not a native govt nor a stable or just one. Condemnation of action strongly.

Nov 18

"Thank it necessary naval vessel be instructed remain here."

Nov 22

Adams to P.P. & Tonga. 2 govt. ships fellows to watch her & to collect taxes although govt. immovable savings etc.

Nov 23


Nov 29

Came letters. Ships sailing about islands. Capt. land & threaten Samoans if taxes not paid by Dec 5th. Direct interference in internal affairs of Samoan govt.

Nov 30

Imprisonment of radiators. chiefs continues. Backer repliet Sewall's warning but "private's copy". Sewall would not agree & told Backer why. (comes not in file)

Dec 1

Corresp. Status of municipality. Backer denies placing new govt. in accordance stating it was independently taken & by the govt. of the land. Expects exactly how Backer managed to disrupt new govt. w/ corresp.
Sewall

Dec 2

Sydney.

Apr & of Dr. Staub's 1st Gen. Cor. Gen. regarded as endorsement of his action in Samoa.

Dec 3

Tax being paid through year. Alternate results in imprisonment of chiefs. A.R. ships enforcing payment. Estimate $15,000 realized. Money from mortgages from Gen. Smith. Payment does not indicate willingness or ability to pay. Has not yet authorized to encourage resistance which would have been easy but with US force absent, no new tax expected after new year. Now mortgages & eventual foreclosures.

Dec 5


Dec 5

Ack Dept Tel. Ref. to release of Tannuaso already explained. w/copy tel.

Dec 5

Ree. continuance of Salient Agency & app't of Morgan. Rich reported acting in Gilberts. Reply Dept 11. Need in Marshall's owing to a number of wrecks require cons. relief.

Dec 6


Dec 6

inquiring as to status of children born of American in Samoa.

Dec 8

Request for supplies. Needs safe - [approved]

Dec 15

Report that Capt. of Gen. worship Sophia Lamb. Tells chiefs they will protest Tannuaso to him, would demand to pay taxes & not listen to Ing. Treasures - says Adams' action & US force to be recalled. Still from Salts, see still to Salts. But does not add source not to be revealed for fear of Gen. reprisals. Report of problem to Samoan borrowing from Ing. Treasures v. giving them mortgages not from Gen. Smith. Matter to bring up to Gen. Smith only. 100 copies of Salts' statement.

Dec 28

Cores. w/ Becker over municipal archives which were taken to Gen. Council's office. Item refd. to Mabey. Becker referring about citizenship of Wm. Lee who has addressed him. Sewall refuses official reply. 10 copies.

Dec 30

Reply Dept 11 - no trace of Albert Herzog

No exports to US in past yr. Due to political unrest & price of copra higher in Europe than in S. F. Lack of communication prevents shipping fruit & S. F. SS service in NZ & Am. developing that trade.

Dec 31

Jan 2

Def. Apia 1855 1st R15

Sewall

Ind. forces still occupy municipal dist. Gen. Hay no longer visited at Honolulu. Gen. Council has archives of Wellington Govt. Serious danger to Amers. land claims. Samoan tax paid by Grandi to Weber of Gu. firm who held mortgages for most of same port. Mangi in
turtles resists tax. Gen. danger of Beale's treaty carried out.

Arbitrary nature of political imprisonment against these hairy
Amer. sympathizers - imprisonment while cd&co in harbor object
Benson to Samoans that no help can be expected from U.S. Amer. in
apia can hardly speak to a Samoan without exciting
& endangering his safety.

Negot. of Amer. citizen as it appears in office records - but
un-answerable. notice of new register issued. Many who have formerly been registered
not U.S citizens - friendly offices will be tended only.

Court fees & expenditures - to be secured of embaragement by
Report of William D. E. is child receiving proper education?

Departure of Adams - need for U.S. warship to protect U.S. Lines property.

Due to renunciation by D.S. Parker of Amer. cit.

Jan 4

Order by Commodore of G. Squadron that G. officers not call at U.S. consul

Account of C.H. (or) of P. & P. by Grandi for refusal to pay taxes. Fine
on people of turtles - Gen. C. & warship openly interferes in Samoan
affairs. Fees on Mangi's help in his arrest now. W/ docs.

Jan 21

Deportation of Chief Tai - Matau to Marshall. Samoan a foreign
resident accused of injustice. Gen. effort to curb any legal
Samoan independence - Gen. cancel at Port of Turtles. German
arising protectors in Port of Nau. Balance US Govt. not
supporting Samoans. Germans make US interest clear to Samoans. Kau'ni
would be in. had treaty with U.S. O. & M. was arrested while absent
at P. & P. For US lack of assistance - Ahi had entitled offices of
Adams. Feel our position painful. Cannot help people who are
persecuted partly in U.S. sympathies. Ask int. to intervene by U.S. Navy.

Gen. Holt. withdraws from municipal convention. Gen. counsel ready to
negate division of municipal property. W/ corress.

Jan 28

In consequence of withdrawal of Gen. from municipality, Gen. of Municipal
Dist. under control of Tumamcose. Foreigners under foreign jurisdiction

Copy of proclamation. 1855 June 28.

Jan 29

Loss of Crawford & Co. at Apia. firm. latter seized goods conveyed to
Crawford agent Capt. C.W. in Marshall. Thus before germ count
commission on grounds of lack of jurisdiction of Apia over events in
Municipal. Sewall says that of new encouragement by Germany on
rights of Americans. 2 of 3 Amer. companies negotiating sales of their
businesses.

W/docs.
Jan 28
Rec. P.P. agency be discontinued - not needed & Hawkins unfit.

Jan 30
Trans. letter from Premier Bailey on visit to P.O. of Tonga. No truth in rumor.
Request from French. For. Min. for statement of estate of St. Foys

Jan 31
Sec. Dept. 16 & 17 - 25-31 - & Docs.
Census of pilot house be leased by N.E. to municipality. Are now claims houses as well as property to municipality. ruled. Colos. w/Geo. counsel on question. Available plans to remove house from property. Bank title questioned. See deposited $400 for house & framework. Can now get title. Does not include walls, attic, etc. $400. Geo. says, refers to Geo. as "the colored man, Billy Lee (Palu Joe)."

Feb 1
Neither of Johnson not, citizens of United States in law of Parker. Neither of Johnson a native of States. Both dependent on Geo. trade - Both claim they need help of Geo. jun to negotiate bills of trade or are dependent on Geo. F. Hahn for livelihood. 13 Americans have paid so far: Hahn, I. McI. Schmidt, Johnson, Nordiel - plus one native on occasion.
Account of claims & protection but never naturalized, Geo. Coe's son - one of caretakers. Move to Washington to learn of future US position in Samoa - one of leading men, merchants, will close all affairs in islands of Tungi, central as they have. Crawford has sold out to Geo. F. Hahn. Parker negotiating due to Geo. F. Hahn makes world trade impossible & conduct economically & profitably. 1/3 of foreign residents, diversified laws & Samoans following suit. American orderly.

Feb 24

Feb 29
Record of events in April - Samoans gloomy but no respect for Geo. F. Hahn who delays his orders. Vigilante committee formed of respectable men & Geo. F. Hahn. Cites case of HAFERIÈRE & excessive fines Samoans & new taxes to be levied. W/does - Vigilante committee to meet by lawful means illegal actionsGeo. F. Hahn.


Feb 2 - Geo. says, leaves w/ sealed order & land survey aboard.

Feb 5 - Advocate visits French fort.

Feb 7 - Judge Martin takes possession of HAF. Martin acts in authority for auction. He is arrested ordered but police refuses to obey. He is defended by white residents. HAF. protects sometimes declines to act. Martin has goods seized & removed. Tax due. Feb 8 - Value of goods $400. HAF. under suit from F. C. J. Sterling
Feb 8 - Martin threatens Krause. For residents call meeting.

Feb 9 - Meeting - Committee formed. 40 signatures.

Feb 11 - Melvin returns.

Feb 13 - Sale of half goods concluded after 1st article brings enough to pay debts.


Feb 28 - $1,000 additional tax from Tutwila.

New tax for 1878 to be $47,170.
March 17

A. Clarin, applicant for preat. as US CIT, not registered & no previous election of citizenship. Large number of children of said. Peter W. What effect of no marriage of father?

Reply Dept 35

Mar. 27


Mar. 27

Reply 37 - Requests irregularities in form of despatches. Heavy work load.

May 27

" " 

" " 

May 27

Ree. Saku Searman & Searmanoto as interpreters to Gener. he pay Friendship w Geis. put them in jail by hand. Court would give us protection.

Mar. 27

Record of Current Events - natives forbidden to borrow from Anne & Geis. traders are cut off from copra supplies. Publication by Geis. council pendency laws of new Govt. new Tax 1/4 1/20. widows -

April 1

" " 

" " 

April 12

Case of assault by John Wilson, Anne, as wife. Alleging of Geis. police chief to reply of C & T that he will not relinquish authority over Anne as civil police may arrest them if they commit fraud offense and advise mixed white plus Geis.

April 23

Anxiety of Samoans as to their fate. Continued appeals for help to U.S. What would native grant, return of chiefs, U.S. support.
April 24
Ask Dept. 43-4449 for cons. & cons. reg.

April 25
Morgan's execution at Jailuit must be requested from Berlin.

April 26
Death of Matthew Hunkele. He suitable replacement. Be closed hand in clothing station offered by aman. hand to.

April 27
German activity in extending land claims - new claims by Ge. firm to American lands - US citizens anxious. An. of another Ge. gunboat.

April 30
Report on Manua Group - new boat formed there by Ge. agent of Fian.

May 15
Report on Trade & Navigation - impossible to get accurate export
import returns. As no stated. Govt. does best he can. 225 vessels in
Demand for US goods but no good transport. Prospects good for US
trade, especially points & base to establish to previous supplies.
No Amer. houses in Tonga. Chilean coins a problem in Samoa. w/ docs.

April 21
Red Dept. 56 of 45 & cons.

May 23
Sends bond.

May 24
Complaint of Wm. Walker with respect to natives forbidden to sell
tobacco cloths. Similar complaint by Brit. subject investigated by
how Amer. right to trade - should be protected. Only remedy is
abolition of monopoly of Sanovis who trade w/ Amer. Gov.

May 24
Record of Events - Red ships maintain peace & order - General native
satisfaction - threatened risings. Only Amer. vessels recognized.
Tannese - but recognized by Brit. expected. Handship upon US dot
if US recognized. Red. US ships have equal voice in court.

Reply 54-

May 24
Probable control of mail service by Germans - Imperial Gov. Post Office
establish at Lagos & Indian Postal Union. See of Amer. immigrants applied.
Postmaster Mihensi not authorized to send mail to US. Former P.M. Davis
will continue to handle mail for US. Letters forced US citizens to
us get Govt. mails - suggest closed mail bag used. w/ docs.

May 25
Reply to 52 - Renew application for health.

June 15
issue imposed on Germans & those under Ge. protection.
Treaty signed by Becker & Brandais.

June 16
Pilot Station claims settled by sale of Amer. claim to Brandais for
$2,500. House then occupied awaiting suit on rights of taxpayers.
Complaints of Thames merchants of the monopoly of copra. Brandeis solution not yet req. Stated him he had no law designed to protect Samoan private freedom from mortgaged land. Sewall will support Brandeis in his good intentions but doubts his ability to stand against the Firm.

June 18

Navy will. To discontinue rent for cooling station P.P. 1 proc of naval coal. Krause, owner of coal assured, who can't sell it & has no more coal due. Cannot sell if anything else happens. Another brought from P.P. to lighters, another from A.C. & some chains still at P.P. Capt. Heavy of Adams was advised. W/corne.

Ref 55

Consensual marriages common among Samoans & foreigners. Difficulty in establishing facts of old relationships.

July 3

Quarterly rents & assets.

July 10

Dismissal of cannular court fees.

July 16

Death of A.G. Smallley - inventory of effects.

Prevention of sale of intoxicating liquors to Pacific Islanders native by American cities. Reg. 13 of former municipality to be enforced. Can he enforce such a law himself? W/corne.


Current events - chiefs imprisoned & working on roads. Mataela still passes prematurely due to influence of priests. Local police & German officials insufficient. Wellworks protests investigated. Difficult to prove.

Request for supplies.

Ask Dept. 58-60 & Cirec.

Nom. of Wm. Blacklock as Vice Consul Gen.

Ask Dept. 61-65

Aug 15
Requisition of books & flags.
Report on German plantations in Samo.

Aug 16
Leaves Aug 17 for B nude, Marcus. Agreement w/ Y. Congen. 1/2 salary.

Aug 18

Aug 17
Proposed quarantineregs. formed by Bt. Govt. for Bt. resident of Samoa. Lewall agreed & desirability of agent of health officer but not boarding of US vessels by Tansese officials.

Aug 18

Sept 11
Blacklock - Akl 66 67 +Cere

Sept 14
B - Events - Akin mine, war. Sept 12. Melicetop forces marched on Tansese forces at Aku. Defeated them. Alas! to leave in a couple of days to take the mail. Copy of long telegram on events. Wants to hoist US flag at Tannaccoland. Tannaccoland.

Sept 15
B - Events. At war. General revolt against Tansese. Affairs more serious.

Sept 29
B - Copy of long tel. on war.

Oct 7
B - Quarterly rats. Death of Alfred J. Swalley.

Oct 8

Oct 11
B - Akl 68 + Cere.
Oct 11

Chile 69 - 72 - reply 72 - sending bond.

Oct 12


Report from Z. N. Morgan July 18, 1885 - 71 - declaration of protectorate by gen. 1250. per trip levy on trading vessels & trading junks. Purchase & resell of lands from natives prohibited - 1 yr. US & NZ trading jin in 20 years chief expert - description of land rule which will put US & NZ junks out of business - has been protested.

Nov 5

Chile Sept 73 - praise for Capt. heavy for staying to protect Americans.

Nov 5

74 - cie.

Nov 5

75 - 76 - doubts Samoa area from suitable ports without aid but anything better than Tamanasae Blandins port.

Nov 6


Nov 9

Reply 72 - sends bond.

Nov 21

2nd from N.Y.C. Requests 30 Leave extension.

Nov 21

2nd from Wall. M.S.F. Sept 1, 1871, Death Sept 8th.

Dec 1

2nd request for supplies.

Dec 3


Dec 4

Settlement of Scandal claims against Germans - Amer. flag mutilated.

P. A. Affairs - German actively assisting Tamanasae party - US & Brit. warships unable to help due to winds. Native party short of arms - German supply Tamanasae - 18 cases - B. Carls left, new gen. Consul Dr. Knape.

Dec 5


Dec 7

Apro. April - U.S. 556 - R16

Second

Blacklock

Dec 13


Dec 31

Assaulting natives - Blacklock prevented Samoan retaliation.

Blacklock

Dec 31 - Wreck of John Bryce - Crew to S. F. Kindred of people of Manus - Suggests one of same.

Jan 4 - Box sink in last maid - Suspects gun. S. M. Requets locked box.

Jan 5 - German consular W. D. reported to steam Matafafa. Report given in "F." (Jan 31 was copied for Congress.)

Jan 23 - "Large fire including gun. Crambells undoubtedly accidental. Hammond admiralty ordered: Dept. guesses that Hammond meant Ireland."


Jan 31 - German Consul declares Germany at war w. Matafafa & Samoa under martial law. Many copies of corne & proclamation.

Feb 1 - Sewall War D.C. Declares by Senate act for Red Cross. Ready to ret. to port.

Feb 9 - awaits wts. - [Resignation requested]

Feb 6 - Ask 160 & cires.

Feb 8 - Sewall - Resignation - as requested.

Feb 26 - Prof. events - Germans now blaming the heave & Blacklock for trouble.


Feb 26 - Register of Constitution. 1/2 paper.

Relief of "creo - to US in Zelandia."

Sale of Ester o. Elizabette to US. Wreck of latter.

Mar 25 - Request for supplies.

Ask 40 - 64 & cires.

Mar 26 - Prof. events - Feb 28. Decisive law ended. Hostilities suspended. Relief of corne as Blacklock was then. Man 112 - Trenton. All. US. Kimberly.

Mar 19 - Wrecking gun & sea. But 3 94's & 3 45's went ashore. Account of today - Will from Sundius - Corn. w/ Prickett (32) & Matafafa who sent copies of much of his corne. At that time - B facets German scheme.

Apr 24 - Quarterly rets. & crews.

Apr 26 - Ask cire.

Ask 85.
Events - Apr. 25. Continues to support Tausaga - Samoans gave Olga for Germans in spite of fact she will be used again. They plan to use her again probably and did not take vengeance on Germans when in distress.


6 May 20
Events - Quiet month - Apr 25, arr. of Dr. Stemberg - Apr 29-35 Rockblon & to take US sailors & US. May 5. Suicide of F. Miller, German. Tensions rising among Samoans - rumors of Germans setting up mine tunnels - naval problems.

7 May 20
Suicide of Frederick Miller. Naturalized US citizen German-born.

8
Marriage of Goldsmith Dudley, Fall River, Mass. to Kate Scanlan, Apia.

9 May 22
Ask Dept 86-87 & cire. - H.U. -

June 17
Complaints of Patterson. Nice against crane explained. Copies of crane. Populace was told there was nothing wrong from US. to earn it by buying. Not here to buy up cire. Asked to get crane's help in intimidating natives. Blockley replies -

1 - June 17
Events - cire - Metatea forms police force in Apia. Tausaga also has new police force. June 8-9. Metatea issues grain for pigroads. No German attitude. US. allow, corn & other necessities into force. June 9. Sir John Thomson arrives. He is-

2 June 19
Ask - Cire.

3
Ask Dept 85-87 - Will follow suit - carefully.

4 June 22
Events - Metatea's police force working well. Public works about Apia being taken care of. Tausaga people not disbanded awaiting grist-mill - need for US warship.

7 July

1 July 12
Account of estates - suggests Williamson funds be sent to US. Allround funds to woman who cared for him. Often disposed of suggestions to which dept. agreed.

7
Marriage of Peter Paul & Caroline Ripley.

July 15
Reports on Surveying of presents to Metatea & his men for saving US. lives. Presently widely distributed. Well received. Difficult to avoid taking presents but was done his right. US $250. in coin - $100 in goods. Metatea given gold watch & chain, telescope, compass, marine glass & barometer, gold thermometer - all well received. Rest of US got what.
July 9

July 14

July 24

Aug 10

Aug 10

Aug 12

Aug 15

Sept 2

Sept 9

Sept 9

Sept 11

Oct 7

Oct 9

Oct 11

Nov 4

Nov 4

Pitts & Acosta

Events - July 15th Gift given Watauga by Admin. & Council. w/ docs.

Ask Dept 90 - Explains acts.

Distribution of gifts continuing.

Ask Dept 89 - w/ docs.

Trans. Moravian report from Pelletier. Exequat. refused. He personal objection to Morgan. However I am not opposed to it, to prevent USS influence under spreading in colonies. [Dept can do nothing at present]

Request for stationery.

Ask Dept 89 for printed inst. on preparing summary reports.


Freed report on distribution of gifts. w/ docs & letters.

No info. on cotton textiles available. Report on Am & goods & trade. (not in file)

Report on German shipping & commerce.

Events - Relief food supplies coming in from Aunt. New political unrest. Blacklock posts notice prohibiting any person from selling liquor to samoa.

Nukumone sold to US. by H.P. Krauss.

Death of Presley Wilson - 65 yrs. from Kentucky. w/ will.

Ask Dept. 91-94 w/ docs.

Events - Departure of USS Onagawa. Abdoma w/Kimberly. Meeting of chiefs - Watauga to have gone. Instructed as Vice King - until decision of treaty powers. Bid resp. inst. to receive Marshall. Admin. Council inst. to work in concert w/ Brit. & US. But Blacklock has no inst. yet. Before Calif inserted by Navy but Capt. cannot reach them. Must send them to Admin. Kimberley - Aus. in 4 weeks perhaps. 

Ask Dept 95-97 w/ docs.

Report of native meeting. (not in file)

Marriage of D. S, Barker to Matilda Hunt.

Returns & Accts - Flagstaff referred.
Jan 26
Balance Sheet & Statement of assets of Tamasee Iron. To be handled like other. General firm does not want firms associated with Tamasee Iron purchased. Inventory of great property. Detailed...

Feb 10
Ask Dept. 102 & 110.

Feb 27
All quiet. Plans for Govt. underway.

Feb 12
Ask Dept. 103-105. New claim purchased for 80.

Feb 24
Wrecks of I & V damaging waterfront. Party being removed & sold by natives.

Feb 26
Ask Dept. 106, 110.

Feb 27

Feb 22

Feb 25

Feb 27
Sewall. Work. Seeks allowance for clerical & messenger service. $100 per mo.

Feb 27
Request for office furniture & safe, flags, photos, maps. See State.

Mar 22
Ask tel. on Samoan treaty. Br. Council has no int. yet. Seeks copy of treaty. Claiming of Legation already prohibited. Will receive similar order to American, restricting sale of arms. Has known an effort to bring it to vote. As merchant, stockpiling is legal. No Govt. at present. awaits C.3. Uncertainty keeps negotiators from acting. Council refuses to act until specific int. Seeks joint naval and in naval aid. One was voted always on hand to enforce King's law. Not being obstructive but must point out difficulties. Nature of legislation still hamper. Samoans still do not understand majority rule for all. Seeks to frame a bill designating a police. All very well to talk of autonomy but Samoans need foreign aid. Enforcement of laws, guidance or civil war will break out again.

Mar 23
Flags half mast for victims of hurricane last Nov. 16. Tiverton carrying trouble.

Mar 26
Sewall. Both. To take steamer SF. Seeks that Adams meet him at Tutuila.

Mar 27
Ask Dept. 107-108.

Mar 28

Mar 31

Mar 31

Mar 31
Trans. Bond.

Mar 31
Ask Dept. Instructions. 1-5.
April 11

Requesting typewriter.

Blacklock - Quarterly rent & accts.

- Copy, certificate of assent to Samoa treaty signed April 19, by Matiahoa - accepted unanimously by chiefs. W/docs.

April 21

- Council requested all clerk to report receipts stocks. W/5, books sent only estimates. Disguise typical of modes. Great inducement to smuggling.

April 22

- Native car heal. handled by Matiahoa - Sewall expected.

April 23

- Death of John Johnson.

- S.F. Army Dept.

May 3

- Funds granted for purchase of land at S.P. heavily in Marigny.

May 9

- Marigny at sea. Address establishment of U.S. Post Office, Army. History of postal service - Mrs. Davis then received service. Matiahoa to ship from US via S.F. Except official mail. Taken by naval vessels of Int. & delivered direct. Davis left to act as P.M. for outgoing mail. Certain & tangible arrangement in place.

- S.F. Samoa cannot afford to own postal union. Trouble w/ treaty is substantial expenses which are beyond the revenues of Samoa. Samoa to get little benefit from improved mail service, should not be charged.

May 11


May 17

- Challenges seen. Taken home in USS Alliance. Newspaper clipping on case. Apparently then left ship in quarantine over rat. - S.F. Chronicle. April 5, 1890. (S.F. Examiner April 2, 1890.)

- S.F. Examiner. April 3, 1890.

- Jefferson, Matiahoa consideration of application for Collector of Customs, state. Selection of Otto Martin - on trial basis. Also, named Matiahoa in S.F. lands, agreed to electoral division of municipal dist. Marin formerly magistrate under Municipality of San Francisco. Blacklock not in favor but influential. Other times around M.A. of C.S. Duties at S.F. May 15.

- W/news paper.

- Trial of natives causing disturbance occasion in S.F. USA wants to attain to certainty of treaty received in Samoa - not changed by canals. Native also said wrong man named Hany - Blacklock blames Catholic element.
May 23: Detailed asset of wind of Sewall & Elk, Shepherd & Meehan & Hirt, in 2nd mission, including masts, spars, engines, &c. Offered the estate of the late Mr. globe, in order to present it to him for saving US lives.

May 27: Removal of Blacklock as U.S.

May 30: Consulate moved as former building unsatisfactory, needs new flag staff.

U.S. Capt. C.S. in visitation of New York, alleging false statement of Samoa affairs. Appr. to maintain as acting collector of returns & duties. Demand of samoa goods again. Release of earlier cases shows U.S. duties to exceed on Samoan goods. His curve to collect up of goods, in spite of the reluctance of the man on the spot. This last curve split too often, elsewhere. Appr. generally regarded. Unknown only suggested by us.

June 2: Marriage of Peter Rasmussen & Isabella S. Patterson.

June 5: Copies of cases on complaint of A. Crawford & Co. 56 against two authorities & threeubles. Discrimination against American interests by others, alleged. Heavy taxes to copia monopoly. Need favorable agent of talent, wishes.


June 10: App. trading company pays taxes under protest, issues notice of claims for damages in recent war. Appr. abandonment of indigent at Berlin renewed in Samoa under new plan. Get German responsible for war. All public property paid for by Samoan taxes now in hands of U.S. firm. If claims allowed to become bankrupt at the start will be done.

June 11: Request for supplies.

June 13: Sewall refuses from proposing Mr. Martin be given notice as U.S. consul states he would require much as resident of complaint & his goods & fruits. Council refuses to take action. Cities disadvantageous of U.S. consul, asks why.

June 16: Receipt of cases: archives, & funds.

June 17: Request for boat in C.B. Other consuls have boats.

June 17: Reconciliation of friendly relations between consulate & ship of war. Medical visits in man of war received royal salute. General exchange of gen-US calls.

July 1: Dawson, Wash - Aeta accounted in 1879.

July 14: Supplies for office.

July 14: Demand to cease delay in appr. - Disadvantages to US of consul in a case of war. Result of present sit. to strengthen muskets & create doubt as to the feasibility of the action of Berlin court.

July 15
- Blacklock - Quarterly rents + services.
- July 15
  Quarterly rents + services.
- Aug 1
  Intervention by Envoy in face of dissatisfaction at delay in execution of
  Berlin Treaty & in support of Melanis carried out by Seawells visit to Samoa
  in US Interest. Env. newspaper notice. Samarian Times
- Aug 1
- Translation of memo of council. Between Baker & High Commisioner on deport
- Aug 6
- Aug 8
- Personal effects of Capt. Schramm. Vandalia - dug out of week.
- Aug 12
- Aed Dept. 19-23
- Clip from S.F. by C.S. - reassured. Whitehead + Bros. can furnish 1st. $75.
- Aug 16
- up as except for boat crew which is now charged. Holed under present
- office. On sea could be obtained from Navy, boats - at least $21. long.
- States reasons why US vessels should not be withdrawn from Samoa. Will
- encourage foreign aggression. Also, demonstration to be made in Oct. on one of C.S.
- vessel needed as real interest of US to maintain Samanic interest. Such
- could be lent by US Govt. - backed by US vessel in harbor when C.S.
- arrives as it will not appear to be a US. affair.
- Sept 5
- Lease on new consulate as of Aug 15. in Eng. News. Section of town
- 200 yards from Brit. consulate. 400 yards from proposed new Brit. building.
- $75 per mo for warehouse building - 1/3 of which is offered. T. Ko-bayashi, off. said
- official quard - Rec. old furniture be used - Full of worms - needs new
- furniture.
- Sept 5
- Agreement w/ J. Whitehead by C.S. for disposition of Vandalia. Dept. comm. that
- Whitehead gets the best of this Vandalia and Melanis.
- Sept 6
- Premier Baker states his removal pre-augmented by C.B. Gru. US + Fr. Brit. control of
- Tonga assumed to be in rest for her participation of Germany's action in Samoa.
- Copy of Tonga grant. Arg. on Baker's front. support & replacement.
- less than in future as several varieties of tonse not yet collected.
- Sept 6
- Requests flags, safe, etc.
- Sept 9
- Consul working to suppress native discontent at delay in execution treaty
- hatch of unit. Some explanation of.
- Blacklock's bond.
- From Bales.
- Arrest of Seawell's visit & f. by Police. W/ St. Parker - delay in mail+800m
- to St. Pk. Deceased-fatality at non arrival of new officials.
Sewall to P.P. Sept 27.
Oct 21

trans. earas from hgs. of Salem branch of A. Crawford & Co. against A. Commercial. - rail roads. - discrimination against Amer. steamer.
Heavy taxes + monopoly by A. Com. refused to allow US leases to land.

Nov 29

Let us act. 

Nov 3

Ask cable. "England centering around salute Chief Justice same as for Gu."

Nov 5

Suggests that C.S. ship call at Agra. [Dept arranged this]

Nov 5

"Erection of memorial to sailors lost in hurricanes of Jan 1889.

Nov 17

Senders have put up memorial to German lost in Dec 1888. - to send 24 Dec 1889; hurricane.

Nov 22

Respectfully suggest that Charleston is quite suitable. A steamer reach from Hamburg to 10 saluters himself.

Dec 11


Dec 12

Ask Dept 29-32 & cie.

Dec 13

Ask for list of marriages of Americans. [Sewall's] law on marriage just married. Mixed. 

Dec 18

Marriage of Swante Carlson + Hannah Soliman.

Dec 20

Sewall joined w/consul's colleagues to receive app. of C.S. prior to departure, although withers hip, to give C.S. reception to his arrival. C.S. to be picked up by steamer. 2 dec.

Dec 20

Local disturbances Tutuila - Germans still support Tomarano. Dr. stated relations to Tutuila chiefs to meet C.S. on certain terms. 2 from each island except 1 from Tutuila. Tomarano. C.S. to be picked up by steamer. 2 dec.
Dec. 24

Seward

Commanding, Baker-on-way to Wark.-To Dept. Will explain affairs in Tonga.

3. Believes that action contrary to will of king & people of Tonga - & means end of Tongan sovereignty. No treaty rights impaired by B&W. Demands Suggested secret deal between B&W & Gov. Baker asserts "Tonga is what I have made it..." referring to laws, institutions, buildings, roads, flag, W/days.

Dec. 29

An occupier of coal station at Tonga (at Vavau) under Act V.

Tongan Treaty

Dec. 30

Arr. of C. Justice Cedricratty on Alomanu, that day -

Feb. 19

Jan. 2

Reception for C. J. Dec. 31 by King. Initial support given C. J. on naval vessel

Jan. 12

Received Dept. 33 - 39 - 43
circs.

Jan. 15

Supplies requested.

Jan. 19

Reply 34 - boat 30 purchased No. 214. 29. Delays on securing PT. pending further info. on bounds. Will take surveyors to ree. Purchase of Poly hand co. lands also. W/days.

Jan. 20

Shell to secure crown murder shown by Amer. District via Sydney.

Jan. 22

Murder of John Power - U.S. Petty Officer at P.P. Dec 21-22. Murderer unknown; info. might come of reward offered. Aids will be on expenses of trial - W/days

Jan. 26


Jan. 26

Returns & Accts.

"Notice of election of municipal council. Under Treaty Lauanau Govt. deprived of native revenue which is given to municipality. No money to organize Court. C. J. to apply to M.C. for loan. Need to make funds avail. to Lauanau Govt. but not make Govt. dependent on municipality.

Feb. 7

Counsel between Cdr. Bishop of George & Seward on Powers murder.

Feb. 14

Election & organization of M.C. Urgent need of mid. of Gov. of Council.

Feb. 17

Continued native rejoicing at an of C. J. Matesa prominent. Seems once again to have put his country over personal aggrandizement.
Feb 17
An. of Egbert - Gen. hand Commissioners & Haggard - Br. await us
members - also Dr. Neary, Clerk of Supreme Court. but court not yet
opened. Inc. Cautious Collector's report. Call attention again to re-
allocation of funds from municipal govt. to Samoa govt.

Feb 23
Construction of clause on revenue that of CJ & councillors met Sewall &
went hunting.

Feb 28
Reply "35 - according to my instruction to do so by CJ. 
Because of lack of coal and coal available & refused. People of Tonga
seem to want Baker's return. Suggest US vessel visit Tonga.

Mar 9
Ask Dept 41-44 & Cics.

Mar 20

Cpt S.F.

Mar 20
Judgment in US vs. Forde in US Cons. Court. Includes discussion by
Sewall of his jurisdiction in case. Age of 12 yr old Samoan girl.
Joseph Quelita - imprisoned for 1 mo. & payment of costs - 100000.

600 tons soft steam coal available at Apia. Suggests purchase in P.P.

May 21
Request to meet on expenses of council court.

" on payment of US claim of salary of C.J. agreed to & avoid
embarrassment to Dept. Draft sent Apr 29.

Enc. extract of day book from Br. Consul to Gov. Hunter, Fiji rel. to enforcement
(receivership) in file)

May 28

May 28
Ask Dept 45-47 & Cics.

May 31
F.P. Purchase of Secoiana Point $200. Survey of other lands
(Survey report in file)

Apr 20
Ask Dept 48-52 & Cics.

Apr 22
Explanatory of P.P. Survey by Thomas. Writen sent [to hwy]

Apr 22
Draft of $177.50 in payment of Wellman estate for P.P. lands (Pola lands)

Apr 23
Copies of letters w/ hwy rel. to remaining remains of naval officers & men. Also
list of names w/ contract for removal. Cont $1200. 20 boxes, zinc lined,
shipped to SF.

Reply $51 - 8 neckers for Blacklock draft to res. Jan 27. 1891

Notes: 9 cents.

" Request 60 day leave to US [granted by hwy]
" quick reply to leave request. [done]
April 25
Receipt of C.I. for 1/3 salary. (Not in file.)


Death of Tanasoata. Ag. 17. Six refugees, but not in file.

Request for supplies.

Reply to 8th. Request telegraphed to S.F.

May 2
Ask if "Land Commission" sails Aga. 30th. Steamers Monowai's run, run at Tutuila.

May 9
Requests copies of Dept. 92 & 136 (1389) [In file in place, R15, R16]

May 11
Arr. of Pres. M.C. April 28th. Barna Smedt, von Pilsoch, created by King M.C. May 5th. Councils requested to agree, which was signed by King following day. Widows.

May 14
Trans. letter from H.W. Patterson, HWA & Seawall asking for US gun. Ask authenticity of Bill. Hon. also over an area of, resided on land not annexed to a protected by 2.B.

May 19
Ask Dept. 93-54. + books.

May 19
Duplicate consul reports forwarded to Dept.

May 20

May 21
Urging support of present gun, by warships as treaty provides. The day, too. Failure to collect 2 Intellectual. Some states of dissatisfaction anticipates as new gun begins to function. E.S. law. Agree.

May 22
We also Oceanic SS line makes offer to send goods. Steamer of this Dept. PM. Gen. communication a port, handling mail, also useful to US commerce. US goods shipped to NZ. Transshipped to Samoa. Only direct trans. Between US & Samoa lacking in agreement of trade. German making effort to get Speckels to agree to stop at Samoa. Widows.

Draft for sal. of Pres. M.C. 5/416.07

Request of C.I. for warship stationed at Apia. Not for punitive reasons but to destroy gun officials. No N.E. Bill.

Vouching of P.P. transactions. [To Navy]

Asks assistance in avoiding duty on salvaged material from curators + vandals. Widows.
June 8
"Matamoros had peaceable demonstration. He has 1 belief great majority of partisans. Should other powers urge coercion strongly adverse to this and urge settlement acc. to General Act."

June 8
Confusing Cable. Advises against coercion by US of coercion of_matamoros. Expects Germany to suggest punishing Matamoros to declare past grievances.

May 31 - Matamoros moved away from Apia to Malia - No. of central division of Samoa - Tharnage - Rakasenita of his power possible. Mission of RC at Malia called on Matamoros who denied disruptive plans & accused of king of weakness - For present naval display & enforcement of prohibition against landing arms will probably suffice. Against coercion - For election of king as provided in Berlin act. Matamoros able & his people loyal & him favorable for overturning German govt. - 8/docs. - (notingle)

June 11

June 18
Reply Dept 57 - Both advocates rigid supervision of Samoa finances to avoid heavy burden on Powers. Several not apprehended. M.C. financially well off. No. statements & estimates - A.B. cannot now agree M.C. has sufficient funds to operate. S. of P. of 5,000; of magistrates 100. Council board can carry financial expenses.

Ask Dept 55-58 in Ceilis.

June 19
Reply Dept 56 - Discussion of jurisdiction of Council of Court in respect to enforcement of provisions of Berlin Act; particularly revenue provisions.

June 23
Everything peaceful. Reports suggestion on warships & support of present govt. Absence of ships creates unfavorable impression among Samoans. Advisers machine also in app. of govt. advisers & King not appreciated by people.

June 23
Deeds & roughs for C.S. & Pres. of M.C. US gold coin received from Home.

July 14
Counsel approved expenses $1,100 for work of hand missionaries. 4/docs. - Dept. pointed out such expenses must be approved by C.S. - Money for depts. - medicine, furniture. Turned down by C.S. appealed to counsel.

July 14
Rec. of Experts & Deputies - 1st yr. under Berlin Act. (not in file)

Ask Dept. 59-64 in Ceilis.

July 15
If going to election, no probability of Samoan unity unlikely. No point in making preparations such as election unless they would only serve to weaken present govt. Had asked for consider proclamation in support of mediators' request for warships. Councils agreed to frame & deliver letters. Matamoros asked that Saumana be allowed to elect own king as provided by treaty. Seem to make him try to support present govt. - Encouraged by other councils. Matamoros constantly present in assembly of Saumana. Govt. stabby.
July 15

July 18
Acts & accounts.
Gradual dispersion from Melic of Mataafa supporters anticipated. Reports see of joint war ship demonstration in Apia.

July 20
Reply 55.
Acts & vouchers. Council on court. (Not in file)

July 21
Departing that day on leave. Blacklock in charge; draw full salary.

Aug 12
Blacklock - A.D. Dept. 65-72.

Aug 13
C.S. planning to leave in several mos. Pres. of M.C. plans to take over as C.S. Both U.S. canoes would refuse to recog. him. Both if C.S. has right to leave without permission of treaty powers. Senft has taken the态势 & arbitrary attitude & Samoan confidence in him gone. Samoans are not reliable in German good will. Senft favors German. Mataafa encourages us. F. Peters up to standing & medical good. Conflict between Senft & King an aggregation of Geis. silver which is of value only to Geis. firm. Senft also pays money out without proper orders, has filled 250 of municipal funds in Sydney banks, etc. part of native assessor unfilled.

Aug 14
Acts & vouchers for expense of land commission.

Aug 10
Hand势 Dept. 74-77 & cics.

Sept 12
Rev. A. E. Claxton, L. M.S., appeal native's advocate.

Sept 16
C.S. left for Fiji in 7-8 weeks. Consuls advised him he considered his departure unfounded as country unsettled. C.S. left anyway. Duties of C.S. cannot be delegated.

Sept 16

Sept 16
Gains need to hand for cooling station. M. John F. Parker taking it.

Sept 16
Letter mediation to see states claim on carron. G. Vandals; on duty to be altered. Board of appraisers upheld opinion of collector that duties should be altered. Pro. does.

Vouchers & acts. For salary of C.S. & Pres. M.C.

Wreck of Samaria.

36 Oct. 5 - Ask. Dept. 78 - 80 etc.

7 Oct. 5 - Request for supplies.

15 Oct. 14 - Resignation of Prov. of M.C. Oct. 5. - Desirous of a person who can understand, one of his Prov. members. 

Resignation of Prov. of M.C. Oct. 5. - Desirous of a person who can understand, one of his Prov. members.

Dear Tel. of Sept. 23 on Malta. - Cites concern w. Malta. "It is useless trucking with him, there is only one course to pursue, and that is to bring him forcibly under submission." Malta. A asks Dept. be 

Land Com. agrees to vouchers. Deabsence of C.S. his signature not available.

Pres. of M.C. received Oct. 5. - Desirous to depart. As German members of Council, arranged to hand over funds to relief. Councils protested. Pres. refuses to 


Second appeal not in file.


Second appeal not in file.

Roll 20

11 Nov. 5 - Dept. 81-82 etc.

12 Nov. 11 - A, 1800 gold from M.C. 

13 Nov. 11 - 13 expenses hand Commission. C.S. just returned.

Quarterly accs. to vouchers.


Some. Nov. 19 - Sewall at Dept. in Samoa. in connection w. care of Pres. of M.C. suggests that as Pres. has failed it is should not succed, or if that can't be done of free evacuation. Also, app. of Commission to review act to see arrangements.
Further memo - Inc: Pres. & C.S. Insufficiency in office: the Pres. took partisan stand in pushing Gen. Com. for respect of Samson & for communities by various actions suggests US appoint successor or, and preferably, the office be abolished. Pres. elected from among members of M.C. for private sec. appointed to King.

C.S. machine & maps.
12 Dec 30  Ask Dept. 83-84 + eircs


Dec 9  C. S. requires to pay duty + revised Ordinance on war authority no 30. to regulate dealings between natives of Samou & foreigners on contracts - w/docs.

F1  "  Ask. receipt of safe
F2  "  Expenses of cable.
F3  "  Draft for C. S. sal. 1/3

D4  "  Reply 82 - hand Commission arms sent C. S. no reply received. /doc.


1. Act I - election at intervals should be provided for.


3. Act IV - clarification of "Chief Executive Authority" & clarification of terms of hand Commission.

4. Act V - prov. in filling vacancy on M.C. by election of member from Commission Board's approval of ordinances. Acceptance of present Pres. should be accepted & change of position worked out. Treatment M.C. should agree.

5. Act VII - duties varied from 2% to 5%. Cigarette tax on men only. Customs duties for General Govt. as well as Municip.

Dec 19  Sewall - Work, D.C. requesting extension of leave 30 days.

17 Dec 29  Ask Dept. 85-88

6 Jan 5  Request of Baron von Pol. son to U. S. Frago to assist in enforcing warrants of Fige, Camara Court & reply of Blocklock - (not in file)

57  "  Hand Commission expenses - C. S. refused to ok. safe & seal. w/cons.

58  "  Request for supplies.

59 Jan 29  Ask Dept. 89. + eircs.

10 Feb 3  Request for supplies.


02  "  Acts & vouchers for hand Commission.

13  "  1/3 share cost of Carroll board.
Blacklock

Feb 3
Metosafi men robbing & plundering around Malae. Samoa Supreme Court furious to enforce warrants against them. People robbed now also being asked to pay taxes. Taxation without protection - Govt. itself through Police acting to suppress rebellion in outlying areas.

Feb 4

Feb 8
Marriage certificates - Charles H. Tierney & Higgin

Feb 19
Beermann assumed office as Gov. Cons. Feb 15

Feb 22
Conforms to C. recommending Chief Justice Sudul of Hawaii for Samoa.

Feb 25
- Sec. Dept. Tel. on Ceadrane's absence without leave.

Mar 2
- Metosafi making unexcused moves that still asks for election. A protest of 2000 men Pilsach still stands but would apply equally to any European. Only time or heat, colored can make office work. Serious problems of disagreement between C's and hand commissionors. Need to revise Berlin Act.

Mar 3
- Rec. of Pilsach that Municipality get 2/3 election. Gov't 1/3. Otherwise Gov't will not operate funds to operate as they cannot get the capital tax. S. agrees but goes further, suggesting more in duty + doing away with capital tax which only raises to deficit notices (Dept. note that the mean withlurren - Supreme Court decided certain duties all @ of it.)

Mar 4
- Suggestions by R.H. Stevens for alterations in Berlin Act. (not in file)

Mar 21
- Rec. Dept. 90-92 0-cuts.

Apr 20
- Published report attacking Integritv of Samoa officials are unjustified. An earliy consideration by the powers of necessary changes in Berlin Act will satisfy all parties & ensure the Act successfully working under medical direction & have come here. Respectfully ask Dept approval my action & await its instructions.
Apr 22

Ask Dept. 93-94 & cts. 

Act of acts in 1st quarter.

Act of on admitting G. coins.

Acts for Pres. salary, land Commision & purchase of land P.P.

Request for supplies.

Continuancy between municipalities & Samoan Govt. Seawell departed May 31st should be in writing & now can explain. (supposing does not in file)

Apparent decision of C. S. on business the cause of trouble.

Pilsach's comments on worth of G. coins. There had been a mistake in the tel. of 92-4 6. 6's 4 76's. T Pilsach announced however, 20 week & 6. 55 US & 1 t' Stanley. Samoa Times, Apr 23, 1892.

May 23

Ask Dept. 95-98 & cts.

May 25

Mataafa led to believe Berlin Treaty ends in June - Councils in good times.

Friction between M.C. & Cons. Board. Due to necessity for letter to Interfer in M.C. matters. Need for revision of his relationship - got receiving at standstill - high salaries & numbers of officials may result in curbing.

Seawell - Filed at work, soon after his return, June 1892 - on Samoan affairs. Rights of von Pilsach should be accepted. He should be replaced by an American amt. If C.S. receiver Suwel should be his replacement. Describes Pa as a man which need revision & makes sense. Need for presence of U.S. warship. Capt. B.P. Day or Capt. R.P. Heavy or suitable - new Cons. should have legal training. Experience of Samoans desirable.

June 6

Seawell - Work, D.C. Resignation. States deep interest in Samoa & belief US must resume in decision regarding Samoa if it is to share in Pres. trade. Also resignation addressed to Pres. Praise in intervening to preserve trade of Samoa.

June 20

Ask Dept. 99-100.

June 22

Brit. flag hoisted on Massacre Dr. property of W.S. Moors (Amiss) & request of move to fly US flag on Sophia Dr. Also direct land Commissions limited P.P. to look into US titles Dr. - (does not in file).

P. Pilsach does not comply with Berlin Act. Only sends to Cons. Board much M.C. resolutions as he thinks fit. City case in point. It's clear that does not to be accepted locally. (does not in file).

Mataafa receiving visits from white political carriers and agents. Retnancy, Robert Knox. Steward & family among the numbers. Kingdom Mataafa will be taken by Q. Thomas Harden (Br.) applied See State.

P.P. Land claims purchased by $1750. Sends deed.
June 22

Accts - hand conv.

Ask cable May 21st. no mistake in cable received - $4.76

Ask Dept. 101 & circ.

Explanations of accts - all vouchers in US conv.

Accts - hand conv.

July 18

Hand deed P.P. now waiting signature - P.J. Krause property.

Ref to V. Prakash reply (apparently negative) to Agia Harriman. In small

surrender of steamer - cattle. Samoan can afford loss of P.P. but not

steamer. (corres. not in file)

Newspaper notice of 20 mares = $5 US. Harriman treat it as worth $4.75.

Petition to P.P. to P.P. a patent to extend packet period in interests of P.P.

Gtm. Traders receive it at $4.75 + pay duty of it at $5.07 a loss to Samoan.

Controversy over claim of returning office under election ordinance & loss.

Board jurisdiction. (Etc. not in file)

Aug 4

Request for supplies.

Aug 12

Sewall, Bath. Inc. warning of British designs on P.P. & using

steamer. Also an interest in Pacific Islands for 3c to Honolulu direct.

Review US right to P.P. no foreign 'lodgement' at P.P. should be allowed.

Aug 16

Ask Dept. 102 & circ.

Accts + accts.

1. conv. accts.

Pres. of M.C. refuses to show statement of accts.

Aug 17

Capt. Caffin, USN - on to P.P.

Sept 13

Reply to invitation of Pres. US to Samoan participation in Columbia

Exposition & loan of Samoan postal ex. habit. Invitation respected because

of expense. Postal services not presently in hands of Samoan Govt.

Request sent to private inducements. No handling costs but no contribution of value expected no not done.

Requisition of Samoan Govt. for assistance of treaty process in executing

Supreme Court warrants. (corres. not in file)

Advised Capt. of HMS Curacoa to grasp act to US right to future Go.

Hand conv. accts.
Work of L.C. proceeding slowly. Sec. years to dispose of land claims. No idea how long it will take in total. 1 yr. limit adhered to suggests large claims be settled first. Gov. Burnside wishes on subj.

Decision of C.S. on jurisdiction of municipal magistrates proclaimed in Samoa Times Sept 10 (but not in file)

Samoa Tres. x/fore funds & local officials unpaid. (See not in file)

Nataafa at Matita. Samoans not paying taxes. Centinus duties only waste of meager resources C.S. salariers white tax payers rich of C.S. whose salariers they pay but who opposes them. He needs for Pres. of MC either new body elected from local residents. Gov. advises to King dangerous new tax state useful. Office of C.S. unsuitable. Samoa needs active man who would be respected. (See not in file)

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Land Cus. acct.

Artic. in Samoa Times Oct 8th. on German annexation of Samoa. Argue aim to make treaty fails. Times brought by v. Gluck. w/Samoan press funds. for £3250. Blacklock renews his faith in treaty w/union adjournments.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Artic. in Samoa Times Oct 8th. on German annexation of Samoa. Argue aim to make treaty fails. Times brought by v. Gluck. w/Samoan press funds for £3250. Blacklock renews his faith in treaty w/union adjournments.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 107-108. 3 cts.

Re: Dept. 109-117. 3 cts.

Blacklock

Concerning date in #228.

Arch. Dept. 118-123 & cieos.

Supposed mistake in Qr. req. memo of 857, 1892. Dept. 118. [Dept. corrected translation]

Reply Dept. 123 - Br. Consul now has int & joint action planned.

Enc. Copies #6 & #7 of Royal Gazette. No land claims. #7 on ports for Tonga, collection of taxes.

Report of disturbance to Chief. No investigation by C.S. He asked in person for copy o P.P. which Lt. Capt. W. wrote. Lt. P. also wanted guarantee of protection while there which C.S. could not agree to. Not knowing what C.S. might do while in P.P.

No decision by C.S. on value of #20 marks.

Dec 6

C.S. notified by Council. Refusal compliance w/ directions of 3 powers respecting survey & registration fees.

Samoa Herald Dec 3-10

Newspaper article on municipal affairs. B. agrees w/the article - (not in file)

Reply 113-

C.S. apparently viewed entire in Samoa Herald Dec 3 on matter.

Clerk h. Coun.

Reply 121 - Matter op not presentally aggressive. You seem to be losing strength. Matter has approached point in every way short of war. C.S. knows his principle advisor. Does not believe naval action warranted or effective. Matagao still has ambitions & feelings for strong foreign relations. C.S. must go. Suggest amendments to treaty. Agpt of new C.S. to be away in Feb of 1893. Send 2 more ships from each country prepared to go to least extant. C.S. plan which will work. If sufficient force used. Demandment of pag. the goal. C.S. good only. End to taxes to officials salaries not improvements.

Arch Dept 124 - 130

Reply 124 - Waiting until other Councils.

125 & 129 - Press me advised of position of treaty powers in taxes.

Reply 126 - Iust. carried out.

127 - But Govt. has taken no steps acquire land P.P. But impossible to do as in present troubles in Tutuila. Will go to P.P. soon a work with Lt. C.S.'s alliance, Lt. W. writing already these making example of us.

Confirms tele Dec 6 - that C.S. had taken no steps to acquire land & HMS ship goes to Fiji.
Jan 4
Matema wrote provoking/insulting letters to Matelani. Kept gift party quiet for present but needs for vessels to attack rebels - US aid offers lost 2 heavy anchors. Must wait at P.P. for replacement.

22 Jan 10
Quoted above - (p. 118) Depp 245.

17 Jan 25
Ack 131-134

48 Jan 28
Reply 134 - Has complied w/ request to advise of US view & reasons -

19

Acts of Municipality of Apia - Samoa Govt. Consul agrees Customs. Dept. should be under M.E. gives theoretical appointment to Acting P. Q. & Govt. If Samoans do not pay taxes 1/3 duties & Govt. up to $5,000, unless capitulation tax paid. Need for ships to carry out scheme of Govt. quit + also to collect tax - Govt. accounts should be audited quarterly & copies sent to treaty powers.

Samoan Times w/ plant bought by Samoa Govt. In $3,402.00 received at $300 per yr. has been paid in 9 mos. $1,033.86 for printing. Cons pays rent for house/office. Pays of MC does. (copy w/ 65, 6 statement not in file)

Feb 0
US allies off & Hope of SF. No apprehension of serious trouble for awhile. Capt. has pointed out strategic land to be acquired. Council will move as soon as possible.

Feb 20
Ask Dept. 135-138 & circe.

Feb 25
Requesting supplies.

Feb 27
Death of Thomas Kenah - Feb 26. Drowned.

Feb 28
Marriages - WM Harder & Elise A. Schlieter

Mar 20
Ask Dept. circe.

Mar 20
Death of King George of Tonga - Feb 18.
Forwarding Ocean Current Report.

H.S. Moore planning to take Samoan exhibit to World's Fair. Mataafa people going. Togt refused permission. In Samoans to leave So. Moore now taking people from Fiji, Wallis, etc. Moore expected to publicize his grievances against Samoan Govt in US press. Probably will visit US newspapers claiming Samoa Weekly Herald, Feb 25 - Exchange of letters between Moore and Samoan Sel. States opposition. Expelling Samoans. [Dear. 27th. of Fair to be advised]

No point in going to Tutuila yet as situation still unsettled.

L.C. vouchers - 1

Ask Dept. Circa.

LC vouchers - 2

Connecting Desp. 240; [not essential to thin record]

Marriages -

Reply 127. To P.P. in USS Nipic. - Assuan's commission & land sales impracticable at this time. Telephones S. Samoan Govt could end rebellion & but no action attempted.

Acts & etc.

Ask Dept. 139-140 & Circa.

us.

Guarantees handing & Regs. reported.

By Dept.

Yes. Co. only owners of cotton in Samoan will not release info. requested.

Reply 140. - No action yet taken by head Conn. P.P. land claims. No adverse claims by businesses known - now native objecters. Upolu & Savai'i before Tutuila so some native before claims P.P. head.

May 23

Samoan Govt. quietly planning moves against Mataafa. Pity joint action by treaty powers in support of Mataafa not yet determined as Civil War will lead to loss of life & property. Glip's estate must have orders to act. Apparently Mataafa had raised his own flag & proclaimed opposition Govt. Wars between Mataafa & Councils.

June 10

Ask Dept. 141-145

Pets supplies.

June 14

L.C. Vouchers.

June 17

Ask tel from Dept. May 12 on custom. Division made but cites several inequities. - 1 copy of Proclamation.

June 20

Reply 145 - Tel. of May 31' Councils named. Arranged to take over from B.P. who left June 5. (So. Samoa Govt. almost bankrupt.)
Blames Pres. & Sec. State/Survey Gen. for allowing affairs to reach such a deplorable point. Suggests B.C. add salary of native advocate to monthly cost to proceed as without this official B.C. cannot function.

Being preparing for a trip against material. Enc. List of yearly salaries to B. emanu officials & native band.

Salaries never paid.

Treas has $74.96 only. owes $7,474.19 + $9,526.00.
July 14
Ack Dept. 146 & cirks.

July 15
Pets & accts.

L C accts.

July 16
War broke out July 8. Initial battle won by Govt. Mataafa & party escaped by boat to German Manaro. Report of Cno. meeting w/ King before hostilities. 41 corss between ennemies & Fallfroh.

July 19

Copy of order to Mr. Capt. & Council's proclamation.

July 19
"Mataafa & his chiefs have surrendered & are now prisoners on board the British & German warships. The war is virtually over. The enmilis await instructions from the three powers regarding the disposition to be made of Mataafa. His life was guaranteed previous to his surrender. He should be removed from Samoa.

Aug 7
Ack Dept. 147-148 & cirks.

Aug 10
Explanation of accts. Copy M. C. tax ordinance.

Sept 10
Explan. vol. & code used "13" - brought to Apia by Sewall Feb. 1892.

Aug 15
At request of King, Mataafa & chiefs sent to Fakarafo in Union Group. pending wishes of powers. Maintenance at 10 per m.o. paid by restitution of deportees. Imprisonment at hard labor or fines to active rebels. Villages also fined. Continued need of war ships to stop hostilities & collect taxes. Continued interference of Fr. priests - 41 corss.

L C accts.

Expenses of P. P. trip.

L C accts for estates of Americans. (not in file)

Aug 16
Ack cable of July 24th.

Sept 5
Samoa requests the assistance of a vessel of the U.S. in the disarmament of all natives. Without the assistance of the vessel, the U.S. opposition is anticipated. The opportunity should not be lost.

Sept 7
Commander of British vessel opposes further action towards restoring order. He is guided by private information more than by the Enmilis and acts independently of them. He does not seem to want matters satisfactorily settled. Objects to being any more especially alarming. If disarmament is undertaken, I should be immediately. War vessels should not be here oftn. Dec.

Sept 5
L C accts.

Sept 7
Ack cirks.
Sept 7

Request for three court tents to be raised over the presence of the king.

The king's ministers are to remain in the settlement until the treaty is signed.

On the 26th, the king's ministers will be asked to provide reports on the state of the islands.

Sept 8

Request for supplies.

Sept 13

Ask cable of Sept 10.

Oct 7

Ask Dept 149-151 & cccs.

Oct 9

Recieves & accepts.

Affair in Tutuila settled - Waring ships brought to Tutuila. Capitulation to be signed.

The king's ministers to return to the main island.:

Oct 10

Report on packing American goods for export. (not in file)

Oct 20

Copies of bill of sale & certificate of insurance.

Nov 4

Ask Dept 152-156 & circ.

Nov 6

C cccs.

Nov 7

Mo to 1/3 of Credencia's voyage home.

Mo to 1/3 of Credencia's voyage home.

Nov 8

Dept. of Supplies to Marshalls & Matafais.

Dec 4

Ask Dept 157-158

Oct 13

Request for supplies.
Dec 4
- 1843 tax suggested to be paid off in work on roads. Tutuila set up under American Bank in Saum. See that this is paid out.
- Lt. cottons.

Dec 5
- Copies of Queen's rage from Birt. High Com. prohibition Sales arms & liquor.

Dec 30 1894
- Ack Dept. 159 of cir.

Jan 1
- More native current. Taumasae chiefs causing trouble. Need for stay measures against new threat. Avevide arisen agian with collection from each Power as shown of force only. At least round up rebel insubordinate & send them away. Full report actions of King & council. / doc.

Jan 2
- Judgment on Tutuala chiefs.

Jan 3
- Judgment on Tutuala chiefs. Reputation airs or fires or advice of

Jan 22
- Death of Wm B. Morris. Jan 15th Ogleeau, N. Y.

Jan 27
- Report on homes, estates.

Feb 12
- Ack Dept cirCS.

Feb 13
- Ack Supplies.

Feb 26
- Both Dept 161 on land Com.

Feb 27

Feb 26

Feb 27
Feb 27

names of certain employees - (not in file)  

Mar 5

Original of tel. about But. purchase of land - [to Navy]  

Mar 24

Adm. Dept. 162 - 1 circ.  

Mar 26

Office rent $600 per yr. 1 large room 24' x 30', used only as office. 

Residence 2 miles away in west property. Office built 5 years ago on ground.  

Space taken up - not used - 12 good stanchions all around - 2 adjoining rooms not used. will diagram.  

Apr 2

Confinement tel. natives fighting, Tennesse rebels eat corp. Agio threatened 

no warships. he promised peace expected. only delay hoped for until 

warships arrive. expedition report on events to come.  

Apr 13

Rept. & acct.  

Apr 23

Adm. Dept. 163 & circ.  

Apr 26

Rept. & voucher for L.P. cooling station & land claims. $603.25  

May 24

Rept. & voucher for Williamson estate. 

May 27

Port & casualty claims, etc. 

May 19

Adm. Dept. 164 & 165 & circ.  

May 22

Confinement tel. on Pres. of M.C.'s right of veto rejected by C.S. Requests int. 

native advocates salary reduced by 50%. but principle adverse.  

May 23

Statement that C.S. did not recognize native counsel published in US press. 

May 24

Agreement on approach and attempt to discredit an accused. 

May 25

Agreement by C.S. 349 above.
June 16
ACK DEPT. 166-167.

Muligan, Lexington, Ky.  Bond - will leave SF June 28 or July 1st.  Will sign and special v. nun.
.

June 19
Report on pol. situation - Half-hearted attempt by naval commanders lead to resistance by natives - civil war about to break out. Apia threatened.  All business at standstill - Samoans on both sides.  Albino situation no better, no taxes, no order, everything free in the taking, no redress for foreigners - w/cores.

Reply 167 - need for interpreters at consulate, $10 per man only sufficient as Blacklock himself knows language pretty well.  Boat essential to reach ships in harbor - trip not for pleasure but for business.

June 20
L.C. acea.

July 16
ACK DEPT. 168-171.

L.C. acea.

L.C. acea.

Death of James Dore - May 21st.

ACK. notice of appointment of Muligan.  ASK for wire on cipher code 13.

July 16
Requested to inform Govt. for aid from men of war to end native hostilities.  Natives in fighting but opposed to each other, eating up available food, not planting.  W/cores.

Aug 2

July 16
Request of Samoa Govt. for aid from men of war to end native hostilities.  Natives in fighting but opposed to each other, eating up available food, not planting.  W/cores.

Aug 8
Request for official form.

Aug 10

More evidence in case against conduct of Gym. need for lies to have v.

Aug 12
L.C. expenses.  

Aug 13
Receipt of vouchers for clerical hire.

Aug 13
Pol. ill. minor skirmishes.  Some naval support in port.  W/cores.

Aug 13
Aug 15 - General review of political sit & naval operations - similar to Blacklock's.

Aug 29 - Request for office supplies.

Rolll 22

Sept 3 - L.C. Vouchers & acts.

Sept 8 - Additional allowance for C.S.'s travel expenses paid.

Sept 8 - Confer between C.S. & C.S. Conrads as to his right to take part in & be consulted on political affairs. Sues felt he was being bypassed. C. Conrads said he should not become involved in political affairs.

Sept 12 - Conclusion of peace - Explains events - Action by naval vessels. Thanks of King for support. Does not expect peace to last long. (W/does not think)

To Walter G. Grasshopper, State - Dear Judge - Private re: on Samoa. Appendices to situation - Self seeking officials, etc. & R.C. ruling of hand commission by Dec 31st. She requested to elaborate - Blacklock's defence of him less reflective of public opinion & more C.S.'s kindness of heart. Favorable return of meeting - asks for 25th & typewritten copy of Samoan acts in part up.

"If you think the game worth the candle, which I doubt, a few老实 fact as to his escapades here can be furnished, which would throw a light on his career here, calculated to lessen the importance he seems anxious to assume." of Seward who apparently had just written on "Correspondent policy of surrender & retreat" in Samoa. Also supports Mr. Chambers - Ref to Grasshopper's stand on Samoa.


King deprived of power to grant pardon w/out approval of C.S. w/ copy ordinance.


Oct 3 - 172 & 173.

Oct 8 - L.C. Vouchers.

Oct 9 - Present occupies in use since Aug. 1890. Location bad on convenience but good in breeze - looked for better place but found none. Got reduced rental at $430. per yr. (bought from $600) in 1 yr w/ option of 2 more. W/plan.


Oct 24 - US share of allowance to C.S. paid.
Nov 6
Reply Dept 70. Martin a vagabond & the longer out of US the better.

Nov 7
Explanation of US treaty which C.S. refused to approve but enroll signed.

Dec 3
Consular agencies - Morgan at Delight ran store in Crawford & Co. Required

Dec 5

Dec 6

Dec 7

Dec 8

Dec 9

Dec 10

Dec 11

Dec 12

Dec 13

Dec 14

Dec 15

Dec 16

Dec 17

Dec 18

Dec 19

Dec 20

Dec 21

Dec 22

Dec 23

Dec 24

Dec 25

Dec 26

Dec 27

Dec 28

Dec 29

Dec 30

Dec 31

Expenses of H.C. w/ explanations.

Grant official certificate of title to land at P. Peeling station.

Tonga at Delight ran store in Crawford & Co. Required

H.C. office.

H.C. Acet.

Inspite of rumors peace prevails - native unrest obvious. Cause seems to
be dissatisfaction of natives + lack of foreign goods which has not proved
any better than the previous goods. Movements of naval vessels - idle off

Re: Morgan - do not like him. No need to enroll treaty signed. C.S. refuses to approve but enroll signed.
land Com. claims finished. Chambers leaving that day. Climate bad & many sick. Death of Winifred Maitland wife of Mr. Land & B. Currie-Smith. Cornelius also. Also ill & leaving next mo. after 4 yrs. in Samoa. Death also of R. D. Stevenson. Dec 3rd of stroke of apoplexy while seated at table. Tribute to Stevenson's hospitality. Notes his Amer. family. Had celebrated Amer. Thanksgiving 4 days before his death.
Bill of Wm. Cooper for P.P. Legal Services - land.

February 18. Memorial of King & Govt. preferring charges against Schmidt & asking his removal - w/ letter.


March 18. Schmidt's request for full support of his construction that Samuel Govt may not appropriate money without his agreement - w/ docs. King's salary not paid for 2 yrs but C.S. & Pen paid.

Sale of Eureka to H. S. Moore.

February 27. Native meeting of non-Govt people. Objection to capitulation tax which has not been collected recently - Makatea's removal denied.

March 31. List of claimsants, acreage & location of land claims ordered surveyed. Mulligan sees no reason for further grant expenditure - with surveyors to survey land, States Ave. Land Co. got 20,000 out of 20,000 acres claimed & let to 20 others & reversionary. Aver got 8% of lands claimed, for less than 4% while Govt got 56%. w/ docs.

March 31. Advice sought on Williamson Estate. Many not getting full value on long leases. One lease now held by bank & Company should be cancelled. Can Dept. supply loophole?

Reply to tel of Feb 28. C.S. believes some surveys see. Mulligan contends that while seen, they need not be done at expense to U.S. govt.
Mulligan

Native meeting not conclusive. Peace prevails. Taxes not collected.
Samoa Gov. authority only over Apia. Apia Case. Abrams relieved
by Schmidt-Lake. Ask Dept. 21. Has obtained lecture for Parker / docs

Mar. 31


Apr. 22

Purchased an allocation of land in Samoa, reversing the existing
preference of the C.C. by Supreme Court in Tafuna & Atua.
Dr. Stockghyll. Printed Samoa 1894 - 41 pp.

Apr. 23

Ask Dept. 24

Fire in Mataele section of Apia. Parkers building, Brit. P.O. lost.
also Geo. building - House of Johnson estate lost - two. Gas depres-
sion so probable rebuilding slow - most buildings not insured.
Notice presented by German at council case discharged by
Supreme Court. Samoa Govt. legality behind in 1895. Salary. Triple down.
Seabed valuable in his opinion. Notice received but peaceful.
No foreign warship

in the £15.00 value

May 13

Land attorney decided on - request of C.S. in unit, intestate's claims.
Immediate compromise of a large number of land cases at Matalele.
Time. plantation at Vailale to mutual advantage. / docs.

May 20

Ask Dept. 25 - General report int. on Schmidt Memorial.

May 27

Report on estates - Williamson's case to be allowed to expire.
Believes estates should be handled by Supreme Court. Has turned
Journey estate over to court. Earl Williamson & Johnston estates
handled by attorney now in Blacklock's hands. Sums in hand.
Bank has failed. Blacklock investigated while in Apia, N.Z.
Present need for settlement of transfer of funds - no cases. W/ Miss W.
in 4 yrs. interviewed elsewhere unknown. Mulligan pursuing
investigation - asks int. on Hamilton estate. Periodic report on
only final report?

May 22

Nature gathering in meeting at Haipulefu, Atua. Consuls urging peace.
Naval support last heard only.

May 29

Mementos from wreck of US warship returned by natives. Photo commision
fee. reward for native.

Apr. Dept. 18

Conf on req to restrin trade in arms & ammos. Comments unfavorably on
reqs prepared by Dr. Connell & endorsed by Geo. / docs.

June 17

Replies from Miss Williamson & Sister Seating of Mt. St. Joseph's Luf.
Mangana. Although possession of an estate she has been a danger.
Accumulation in estate £1010.25. Assumers question on funds will
be answered where Blacklock returns. Does not want to be personally
involved financially. Suggests guardian in S.F. be appointed to get
settlement in Samoa court. Acts int. / docs.
June 17

A look under the table and there is no evidence of dissatisfaction... A discussion of the chief's position with the government. He is not convinced of the need for change. He believes the current leader is not willing to make necessary changes to maintain the country's stability.

July 12

Request for 60 day leave in 4th quarter to visit US.

July 13

Complaint of Tongan Govt. that US has not fulfilled its responsibilities under treaty. The current reg in Tonga's time defied laws. Tonga has long been the cause of many problems. It suggests he be authorized to go to Tonga and address the matter. Select a suitable agent if possible.

July 16

Reply: Dept. 33. A new lawyer, Mr. Smith, all small operators who have done little trade in American Samoa, 1st native. Large scale smuggling by Germans/Fiji already reported. Will write appropriate letter.

Aug 9

Agreed on behalf of Prosecutor from judgment of municipal judiciary. To Supreme Court in cases of sale of weapons and ammunition. Sent on file with the Governor of MSMS. Letter to Federal. Sent for info. as an interpretation of the treaty. W/dec.

Aug 12

Statements of Govt. of municipal business, have overcharged but because not yet placed. Apparent lack of business capacity in handling funds.

Aug 21

Rick Dept. 35, 37 & c/s.

Aug 22

Notice to Americans in Samoa prohibiting sale of arms and munitions. Published in local papers. Sued clipping & G. M. & J. refs.

Aug 26


Sept 7

Rick Dept. 38, 39, 41. No arms req. Americans notified of sales as unlawful.
Sept 9
Ref. Dept 29 - Has investigated cost of land surveys. Maken to complete for $2,300, under stated conditions. Notes for Dept. Note: he needs for mort. and m. years cost will exceed figure given.

Details of protest as regards to separate actions in political matters by Gen. T. Eng. consular rep. 

Sept 10
Ref. Dept 40 - Has received published report of $5,000 for 4,000,000. He writes to withdraw the application until he hears from Dept. Meanwhile suggests he go to Kara to straighten out problems there.


Sept 11
Report on Samoa - situation - and trade etc. (not in file.) Consul departs.

Oct 3

Oct 3

Oct 8
" municipal deficit to be made good by Schmidt & Heay.


Nov 1
Ref. Dept 43. Management of German. Schmidt admits these not paid. Foreign salaries paid but not allowance to kid. Forestry & natives getting no return. In terms of agr. from taxes. Very detailed account of meetings, etc. Changes Schmidt's inefficiency & manipulation of funds. WJ Docs.

Nov 19
Ref. Dept 26. Ed proposed to H.H. and Sec State. "This is the same old patriotic story. Ignoring taxation in the interest of a few foreign self-willed politicians, and to keep up a local government at a time for the aid of foreign gives us the interests. We need and shall." Must be found out but not by Secretary without criticism of Schmidt. Committee Stevenson Committee as type of "intelligent, sober and conscious conclusion of American interest. The General Act of 1879, which ended the threat of the Treaty revision. This government is not disposed to take that initiative. When we move, it will be with the might, strength, and skill of the world. You may care to say something in this line to the Yellaggin.

Nov 6
Dec 2

Ask Dept. 46 - Circs.

Settlements of Williamson & Johnson estates - Ask Dept. 45. 

Suggests deductions from estate he centered to beneficiaries not used for addition of cornflakes as in United - Especially in case of Mrs. Williamson who has derived little benefit from her estate in past.


Ask Dept. 47 - Gen. complaint of N.3 Moore will be investigated.

Efforts to assert Nuisance for defect of authority of Govt. Illustrated extent of injuries to community - The extent of injuries might be employed - Example of defacement of Government - 

Differences between Pre's. & C.I. on taxes on foreigner outside boundary area.

Dec 3

Peace & some political manoeuvring. Business bad - Crop poor - 

Price low. Salaries of C.I. & Pre's. Heavy drain on Samoan Govt. resources. Treaty persons have supported for community in backing up Samoan Govt.

Same table in for continuity of brigade. Return in some capacity, German interests being permitted - Opposes Blanchard - W/Corres.

Payment for L.C. surveys to Norman MacDonald.

Dec 6

Adjustment of differences between Tuisala & Wm. Haban. - W/Docs.

Dec 26

Pres' suggestions on Samoan finances - Mulligan's negative view of Schmitt & his attempt to expropriate in Samoan administration - Mulligan states wars ships should not be used to collect taxes - W/Docs.

People's protest in petition for reform - At general meeting - In states it is another example of failure of treaty Govt. Foreigners will continue to attack against present Govt. In different respects of that Govt. Constitution the writing & large salaries & foreign interests a burden & source of dissatisfaction - W/Docs.

Dec 31


Dec 47 - Charges that Moore involves in role of arms without foundation in fact - Also no basis for charges he supports rebels. Mulligan states he believes Moore well & cottons to him - 

Bequest of arms - Successful conclusion of new arms competition of Gov. Given - arrived government of America, amicable of Samuel & politesse in agreement of arms. He is in favor of Moore's views. 

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.

W/Docs.
Dec. 31

Ode Dept. 50 - hand surveys almost concluded at less cost than anticipated. Hand survey aces. Est. wilks and J. Johnson & Blacklock.

Statements & settlements of William & Johnson estate to Blacklock.

Feb. 23 - Blacklock unless otherwise indicated.

Jan. 27


Jan. 28

Trans. Pres. Schmidler's financial report & cases w/ the Att'y Gen. Schmidt had attacked section of Supreme Court in land cases.

Convs. w/ Pres. on native taxes - Only residences being asked to pay taxes - Ask supplies.

Feb. 24

Death of J. J. Martin alias Wilson.

Feb. 25

Hand survey aces & vouchers.

Mar. 17

Mulligan - Herlong - Asks extension of leave.

Mar. 23

Problems of the Municipal Council only partly resolved w/ docs. Effort on part of Gen. V.C. & Peer of N.C. to run thru a German report w/ a translation. Effort by Germans to arrest precursors. Dept. to get 01 Androscoggin in Works.

Apr. 24

Appeal from Tonga to US Sup. [By Catt. Sec. W.H]. He does not know why but suggests what lack of justice in Mulligan's situation. Believes inquiry will be applied soon. Etc. Letter from Tonga on troubles w/ Annex. there.

Newspaper notice of death of J. J. Martin.

Reg. of Aug. 14, 1895 to include explosives requested by councils.

Refusal of rebels to submit to surveys - [See states where govt. set up in Surveys governed & unsupervised. Refuse to "decide views" of present or present Middle - not real of war ships to act as marshals in Judge Date.] Hand surveys statement [full moment].


Corrs. in re. loose monarchy in which Press carries out provisions of treaty or prohibition of arms - Moore allowed to import rifle cartridges whored already in possession of ample supply. Moore contended he made application for release of arms generally at the suggestion of the Press.

Departure of Lie. May 23 for 5 weeks vacation in Sydney. Protests intention of Schmidt to act in his absence. Also objected to his handling land claims. [These suggested they be called to attention of Gen. B.J. Gutey. "We have no love for him." J.D. Sun and should pull him up short when we can.

11 convs.
Apr 1
Abnormally Americans in Tonga - many claim Amer. citizenship w/out right to it and abroad in organ law. Need for counsel court of jurisdiction. Cons. Bureau suggested spec. commission in Tonga in visit Tonga from Apri.

Ask Dept. 51-54 - Complains of inadequacy of P.M. Davis - old, forsworn & preoccupied w/ business, one of which is selling Samoan stamps to collectors in his own benefit. Vols. for special emblem flag on mail.

Apr 20
Meeting of cannel w/kay, Rebels demand new king w/govt. Notice of capitulation not accepted in rebel area. Rebels assuming hostile attitude - king requested supply of arms & ammunition. Pres. asked for counsel in rebel territories but against arms for king. Counsel would not agree to negotiation of arms as leading to more unrest. Gun smuggling going on through Gen. Jim. w/docs.

Apr 21
Govt. financial statement - comments on name. w/docs.

Request to mediation that cannel replace Schiendt in his departure from Samoa. Favor such arrangement as previous Pres. have been much fiasco.

May 14

May 19
More on importation of arms & ammunition. w/docs. Charges brought against moors. Case dismissed.

Mediator's Peace Proclamation of Apr. 17th & other cases on rebel activities.

Illegal arrest will - treatment of Amer. /rare Alfred Schiendt. Banned of speaking bananes but charges dropped by Gen. plantation may. Homless. Gen. counsel claims right to arrest Amer. on Gen. property. w/docs.

June 11

June 15
Rebel govt. formed - no hostilities. One armed ships w/cargo from SF.

July 17
Request for "Parliamentary papers about Samoa" by Pres. Schiendt.

Ask Dept. 57-61 - Bitt/Gen. counsel awaiting int. Writ 109 in inf./only. no action needed at moment. Hearings being completed.

Rumors that Brandeis will succeed Schiendt at end of year. Notes not cites previous despatches on Brandeis.

June 17
Case dismissed against moors & his clerk J.C. Detrellington.
July 11

Ask Dept 62-65 and War of Congen, Churchill.

July 13

An. July 10; Toutes July 13th

July 18

Travel east.

Aug 1

Blacklock - delivery of archives & cipher code to Congen w/f reception, etc.

Aug 3

Request for chart of Samoa, Tonga & Fiji from navy.

Aug 11

Taxes unpaid by natives - Poverty of people prevents purchase of land in war. Land uncultivated - without US controlship to get taxes paid. Congress agrees that at moment both sides need to hold in check - no tax collected & no large meetings. Feared木质 worship held more people.

Aug 11

Lloyd Osborne as vice of Cong. Perry Churchill, lack check. Ames. return split. Churchill apply. Ernest will be committed to one faction which he wishes to avoid. Also Blacklock in trade & not always possible to avoid mixing of his & official actions. His business not too stable at moment.

[Note: Osborne was called in Blacklock's office & not desired.
Osborne was step son of Stenhouse - an Ames. From Cal., an author himself. Well liked by Samoans & of native name. Fact: speaks Samoan. Known him 2 years & trust him. Born 1868."

Aug 11

Ced Dept 95
Aug 11
Asst Dept - Changes by moons against Blacklock. Has investigated
charges & finds possible cause for suspicion. They are true but hopes
he need not prosecute as that would cause unnecessary scandal.
Nos. probably contested if Blacklock dropped from post. As Dept.
views, no retention of Blacklock. Investigation of changes will have to be made.

Rec'd for land survey.

Sept 2
Sends refs. on chattel mortgages & Bills of Sale - Suggest similar ref. for

Application of Peter Land for relief as Ames. Papers lent.

Report on condition of archives. No index.

Sept 3
Full report on navy property at P/P & cost of repairs.

Rumor of resignation of Schmidt at end of year & replacement by Branderis.
Does not agree w/ mulct 500 that Berlin act useless at Pres. but need in good
incumbent. Sec. may like Roosevelt of N.Y. for position. Local Govt.
confident they will make next step. Too - continue Dept policy in
interests of Germany.

Sept 7
Ask Dept 7. Municipal elections settled. Will settle matter of use of
German band in official proceedings when convenient.

Ask Dept 8 - Nom of Dr. Raffel as Pres.

Ask Dept 9
Sept 29
Report summary removed by Gen. Cm of naval sailors from jurisdiction of
m.c. & its magistrates; action of Municipal Court etc. Prevents landing of
Gen. where police on liberty days. W/Docs.

Discussion of postal service to be handled by m.c. & various opposition.

Oct 1
Report on arms in Samoa - large supply in bond for Gen. Him. & force of
men on Gen. plantation to use arms. Practically should be made on this.
Problem of restricting arms brought in to use intended. Shooting
regulations for food & destroying pests - supports claims of moos who
claims Blacklock was induced to get new arms. Churchill
reels prevents utilization of rifles but relaxation of military
W/Docs & cases.

Oct 3
Report on intervention in land claims of Wellman, Nagalant & Hoffs & kind
settlement in Supreme Court. Ref. claims threat to navy holdings at
P.P. W/Docs.

Reports of depots in Samoa & inability of post to cope w/th.

Premise note, amnent of Williamsean estate in question. Asks that
Blacklock's bond must be released until matter settled.
Oct 3
Collection of calls tax by Govt. from loyal debts - not capital tax - money used for needs. Reduced opening garrison makes it less for our purposes. Tumma (capital port) sought recognition as independent. Councils helpless. Schmidt's financial report 'remarkable.' Anxious further info. Asks int. of support for hasteage.

Papers to Vasea.

Oct 4
Ask Dept 10 - need for clash allowance. Ask reconsideration. Cites unsecured case of Africa office. Can serve as interpretive hint - but needs clash. (Allowance made.)

Ask Dept 11 - need for Amun rep. at Tonga. Vecomes.

Ask Dept 12 - approval of handling of Sch Debt case will be conveyed to Blacklock.

Ask Dept 13 - corrects Dept. misunderstanding of #116 - refers to his #23 on amus.

Oct 6
Bend on Osbourne.

Oct 7
Schmidt asks to be relieved and its. Churchill objects to work it will put on Council today.

Nov 2
Blacklock to P.W. Rockfield; Acting Sec-Tell - Reply Dept. of Sept 10. Thunkill had not advised himself change - a sudden has always sided w/ Mataves. Referred L. for explanation. Cited Mataves arranged in work. 3 mores at bottom of it - wishing to get rid of him they agreed. Prior to receiving letters from Churchill off advice report. Expressed himself as agreed with @deac. in desire 'thoroughly disengaged w/ Ch's interest in Samoas... Dept. admitted it had been taken by Schmidt.'

Nov 2
Blacklock to Q. W. Rockfield; Acting Sec-Tell - Reply Dept. of Sept 10. Thunkill had not advised himself change - a sudden has always sided w/ Mataves. Referred L. for explanation. Cited Mataves arranged in work. 3 mores at bottom of it - wishing to get rid of him they agreed. Prior to receiving letters from Churchill off advice report. Expressed himself as agreed with @deac. in desire 'thoroughly disengaged w/ Ch's interest in Samoas... Dept. admitted it had been taken by Schmidt.'

Nov 2
Failure at end to arrest Chief Manga of P.P. He will submit only to Tumus. Manga advance to US interests. - Directs more property to be dealt with. Gas. petrol facilities being expanded while municipal petrol facilities requested extra copies of multilugairi report on Samoas in Col. Soares.

Nov 3
Dec. 3

Churchill

Apppt of R.H.S. Green & Vic. Wm Logan as municipal magistrates Apts.
Apt Dept 19, 21 to 26 & cable.
Apt Dept 22-24- only one inst. to facilitate Schmidt's departure nothing being done.

Dated

Jan 11

Review of Samoa affairs - apprehension of future - war brewing - little popular support of Marisubi - now visited both sides. How closely traditionally chosen in Samoa & rights of claimants - the court - report of mutineers as q.m. gen - Rebel influence in Govt - financial deficit in Govt need for 3 power support - by copes

Jan 12

Reports of Johnson & Williamson estates -

Jan 13

Apt Dept 27-29 & cares.

Jan 21

Dated January 18 1896.
Schmidt relieved of duties which were assumed by Cus Board.
Receives advice from Mr. P. S. S. E. statements he was asked to serve as Q.M. in his family's camp.熟悉 his Anticipates resistance to Mr. Raffel - Central command in the South in San. Br. Br. in Feb. + Gen. in Nov.

Jan 22

Helps question of ref of some property by Mr. - Dept. Considers more advantageous - cannot understand yes. no. Raffles will meet challenge to save q.m. among. 3. 30. 30.

Jan 23

Claim of Foster Chief - depredations by rebels on his property - can do nothing as he is in rebel territory - news.

Jan 27

Daily record of events - same as on - sporadic hostilities reported.
Center of rebel forces around someone in US has written warning that he is King of Samoa which has emboldened him.

Feb 25

Payment to land survey -

Feb 26

Ask Dept 30 & 39 & tel. return.

Feb 19

Survey completed - cables.

Blacklock new chairman of municipal council w/proclamation of newly elected officers - 3 German. 3 Birt & Barnes elected.

March 25

Death of Sir John Bates Thurston - High Com. A.W. Pac.
Feb 21
- Asks for additions to law library.
- New sails needed for consular boat. Suggested a motor be provided which would reduce crew from 5 to 1 and save govt.
- Continue report on port. Act. which is still swimming.
- Suggest several solutions to Chief case. [None acceptable to Dept.]
- Ask Dept. 40-42.
- At first agreed to join w/ consular colleagues in requesting removal of the as C.T. But reconsidered - did not. Suggested instead to advise colleagues of change of mind as soon as possible to reconsider their tills. Reply dept. 80.
- Purchase for land survey. Signed by Blacklock at surveyors request.
- Ask Dept. 43-52 at once.
- Reports try efforts to secure peace not w/ temporary success, but fear war still may break out. Very self-harmonious.

Apr 14
- Receipts & rents.

Apr 15
- Samoan trade & statistics (not in file).
- Hereditary law in Samoa - In Dept. approved.

Apr 19
- Draft for title's travel.

Apr 20
- Was withdraw privilege of Bill Barrington to practice in US Court of the Eleventh Dist. who concurred - Reason: Bill Consular Congress barred Amer. lawyers. Judge F.D. Davidson who among others had been US attorney for Hawaii, Kingdom w/ convey.

Apr 20
- Ask Dept. 53-56 w/ copies & law books: Cod of Hawaii.
- Correspondence from Chief Tupou on rev. of Mataafa from exile. Formed as a company, to act as consul general. Then consul, does not. w/ convey.
- Roll 24.

May 8
- Account of his presence at rebel meeting. Objects to Gov. Consul leaving having also been around at time of furs. Dept. opinion that both men equally undeserving.

May 17
- Assumption by Chambers of duties of C.S. May 13 & dept. of Ids.

May 17
- Ask Dept. 57 & 58 at once.

May 26
- Harry Haye Moore purchased boats.
June 7
Asks ruling on civil status of H.R. Linde of American. Blacklock reviewed accomplished of Council. Grew acting as chairman & try his hands at their drawn actions especially his own in keeping peace - claims to turn over H-Fiadh to Dr. Raphael in state of peace, but no taxes can be collected on villages addressed out war ships. 

June 12
Doned sending ship in view of Con. Gen. & C. Ist. Chambers' reports, but could not spare ship at time. Also tried conference in Churchill was low. Felt Churchill exaggerated conditions to make him look good.

June 13

June 14
Assumption of duties of Pres. of Municipality by Dr. Raphael.
Aug 9
Ark Dept 45 + cics.

Decessed of quarantine by W.M. Hayward, master of Merciposa, municip
Resignation from M.C. of Beckmann & Meredith due to absence +
Quarantined due to ill health - David S. Parker replaces Meredith
G.B. 2 April. 2 Germans replace their countrymen.

Age, Consul Rose promoted to Cons. Gen.

Repatriation of war ships.


Aug 14

Aug 23

Blacklock as Vice Cons. Gen. Claims he was misled in dismissing
Blacklock as a competency. Now where Blacklock could clear
himself of all charges against him. Most capable member of
M.C. W.H. not accepted without protest as Cons. Gen. Churchill claims he
was surrounded by poor advice. (Know he in if he replaced)

Sept 6
Ark Dept 46-47 + cics.

Cons. Gen. John B. Bray leaves Melbourne + Frank Bellinger + S. Auckland
passed through Sept 2. Took them to meet Maleiaosoa + C.S. Chambers

Info. on Cook & Hume's groups + Frederick Banks residual there -
only summary sheet - no copy of letter.

Export bounty in Samoa. (not in file)

Tariff laws of Samoa.

Sept 7
Southern boundary of Aria completed extending territory - due to Govt.'s
knowledge of traditional history of Samoan + it's on site Samoan.

Sept 8
Trial of Bourdier vs Parker - Decided in favor of latter.

Osborn, Blais. Ark Dept 45 + copies of Churchill's desig.

Sept 29
Decision of Chambers that growing law will be that of treaty not
Samoan traditional center. - Of use to future ship officers -
no clipping.

Dissensions in Tutuila. Theft of property of Blacklock. Trial in Apia.

Removal of Samoan Chief Justice Tafa Turuca - now only six states -
due to political intrigue. - Strength of reactionaries in Samoan gov.

Expected assas. of Mataafa family w/ Malietoa Govt. Due to Churchi
efforts. Rebel cause weaken.
Moors' report of U.S. Navy project of B.P. Repairs needed.

Ref. Dept. 68 - Vandalism flag shipped.

Ref. Dept. 68 - Vandalism flag shipped.

Remand of Matatape family to mediator w/ end to rebellion in Atia.

Reports on stocks of arms & ammun. handled by Gen. Carroll.

Reports his efforts to secure the submission of the rebels to that point & terminates rebellion at least.威尔士

Transfer of office to Mr. W. Osborn - w/ docs.

Osborn advises he has taken over.

Marriage of Wm. R. Pettibone & Marie H. Wulff. Asks in.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.

Asks for typewriter, supplies. Explains postage system.
350 per mo. enough - w/ docs -
Dec 24

Ask Dept. 75-77 & 6-9 + Circs.
Reply on 6.

Dec 29

Pages on southern boundary of municipality. From what he can gather adjustment simply brought boundary into conformity with treaty (maine boundary).

Dec 29

Does deliver to Dr. Raffel. But convey to Valparaiso. Accts by next mail.

Jan 4

Accts -

Jan 5

Returns -

Jan 15

Churchill - W landlords. Explanation of notes left behind with Parker. $600.

Hands

Thomas W. Cristle - suspending Churchill's accts until full explanation made.

Jan 24

Ask Dept. 10-15 + Circs.

Feb 4

Attemting to close Williamson estate - broker of Catholic Mission to take communication from H.H. Moore.

Feb 17

Report on crops & Fruits in Saarau, Cultivation of cocoa. (not in file)

Feb 17

Reply H.D. 10 - he need to go to H.P. Moore there. will advise of any trespass on US quit property. Runners that J.P. Heard plans settling colony at H.P.

Feb 18

Reply H.D. 8 & 16. - Indication. Chiefs favor Act of Morocco. 500000 all might be well if conditions of peace, payment of taxes etc. were agreed to cut price to Act. of chiefs.

Feb 19


Feb 23


Mar 4


Reply in advance of receipt of Inst. 25.

Mar 7


Believes claim should be filed.

Mar 11

Reply Dept. 24 - Williamson estate - hopes for early reply to his 18. Does not want to turn over books until property transferred which they are not at this time. Landlords acting for his Williamson's behalf of Huligan who claims estate has been systematically robbed for years under guise of improvements - w/papers -

Mar 14

Reply Dept. 17-26 - Chief's claim. Chief not in islands, was made no effort to bring his claim before committee, but court which revenue should be exhausted before hearing a case is brought into matter. Cable comm. via Auckland now as invited trip by chief. One letter from Churchill to Wood of Moran mission from Wards. D.P. advising its mission giving up claim to adjacent Chief's claim.
May 15
Ask Dept 24; answered. Dept 25; answered. Dept 26; answered.

May 19
Draft for 1/3 cost of 3 salars for land records w/ 50 shill.

May 22
Asks int. on jurisdiction of Tongan courts over Amer. Citizens. Question from Tongan Govt.

May 23
James R. Daigh, Substitute Daa game sent to SF.

Emma Eliza Kelge asks that she be declared Legitimate dau. of James M. Cda. sends papers.

Apr 7
Ask Dept 27 & 28. Thorough investigation shows money received reported. Perhaps not illegally used, but accounts for except 500 due from Churchill- Blacklock has center. Cannot rent all that could be expected. Some money has been paid to her & continues to her property in Samoan good shape. Will close estate in complete as soon as possible.

Apr 11
Ask Dept 27-29 & 30.

Apr 12

Apr 14
Friction between U.S. naval & Samoan Govt. over non-payment of King's salary & that of sea stables & non-payment of taxes by people. Also Tumoe's party, declaring mediator Govt. King called on Council Board which sent note to rebels depowering their raising cause. They feel that Japanese party awaiting set. of chiefs. Advocates an early set. without.

May 7
Ask Dept 30-32.

May 16
Pp. conditions unchanged. Rebels do not respond to letters of council or Samoan Govt. Council urge set. of matatga.- w/ docs.

May 17
Reply Dept 31- new broad sent.

Asks Dept's opinion of municipal ordinances taking merry-go-rounds & other entertainments. Council Board did not approve Dept's. Dept supported C.S. printed ordinance.

June 9
Can right to protection be claimed upon mere declaration of intention to become citizen? Cases (2) in Tonga.

June 11
Ask Dept 33-39.

June 13
Proposes amendment to see 4 Art 5. Ballot act. Bilt. refuses to admit power of courts & administrative "labor" sentence. Amendment would clarify right to impose "labor" W appeal.

June 25
Trade relations w/ financial credit. Municipal & Govt. finance. Many docs.
July 9
Death of Amer. seaman of Madera - (of course not sue.)

July 11
Quarrel between Canals & Russ over his higlandeur methods, his demands that only he can advise the king, a contention that he is above the law. Question of whether court in which Brit. entrepreneur wants to remain belongs to Samoan govt. - w/docs. - issue in Pres.' power.

July 12
Williamson estate closed. Ask Dept. 40.

July 30
Ask Dept. 42-46 - int. of July 15 not numbers.

Aug 5
Corres. between C.S. & Pres. & Cons. Board on extra-territoriality & jurisdiction of Supreme Court - w/docs.

Aug 9
Ask Dept. 45-46 - asks further int. on ret of Matabo & att. chiefs. Other cannes awaiting int. - Matabo II.

Aug 10
Are marriages solemnized at US consulate legal valid?

Aug 30
Consular flag 1/2 mast on death of Bernacchi.

Death of Missionary Aug 27, 1898 - copy of Consul's proclamation to people playing peace.

Sept 6
Eve. letter from Raffel & opinion of counsel in detail above.

Sept 26
Case of G.m. vs. Raffel - Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in question - Cons. of Raffel & Chief Sebastian. Raffel unable to come due to illness. Cons. convinced letter be sent to home govt.

Sept 26
Ask Dept. 55. to mention locally of Raffel's desire for vacation some months ago & that he wanted balance but recently nothing possible except assumption of authority on death of Missionary & demands that letter be sent to Home govt. If he leaves Matabo will close fully serve 6 others cannes.

Ask Dept. 51. US consul long rumored has not yet arrived.

Ref. of Matabo & other Chiefs Sept 18, 1898. Reception by cannes to treaty officials at Matabo - warm welcome from people. Copies of addresses.
1898

- Sept 27
  Ack Dept 56 + 57 + remainder of Aug 31st

- Sept 30

3 Oct 3
  Gurr v. Raffel - Decision against Raffel & reversal of judgment of 2 yrs. U.S. courts already sent to Dept. Raffel will probably not obey judgment of court. Decision will appeal decision of power. Gurr's letter: he had appropriated from Gurr money court costs of $50, but not assessed $50.00 for retaining letter.

4
  Right Dept 53 - Churchill goes to Churchill Island Aug 21st. Talked through out of $1850. which covered debt + passage home a some cash. $750 new not paid. 1st check.

5 Oct 4
  Mettafe at Melville, observing his agreement to not meddle with politics. Germans do not want new king elected but to have Raffel act as king.

6 Oct 19
  Councils have maintained a neutral course in elections - Germans want no king but Dr. Raffel to rule. O'Brien suggests if no king, Councils should rule + Pres. be abolished at great saving of money. 2 br + 2 fr. ships in harbor. 13 are+ - Gurr points out that a manly approach is the cornerstone of people's respect and religion at odds with majority.

7 Oct 24
  Ack Dept 56 + 57 + 58 + 59

8 Oct 25
  Councils between Pres. Raffel & councils as to his right. Councils say all communications of councillors to Govt. + vice versa. Councils regard each new evidence of Raffel's attempts to put them in a subordinate role.

9 Oct 25
  Roll 25

1 Nov 21
  Ack Dept. 60 - 62

2 Nov 26
  Gurr v. Raffel - Raffel had sent US o.m. councils bundles of papers in case to be forwarded to home govt as papers largely a reprint and a severe attack on the court. Sent to councils written order to return to Dr. Raffel. O'Brien suggests government to Raffel's text of a decision of Court + S.F. to defend letter - as he understands papers have been sent direct to Raffel.

3 Nov 29
  Ack Dept 62. Mettafe already in Samoa. No law in Samoa regarding elections + no established education that works to unite islands under a single ruler. Majority rule has never been recognized. C.S. not electorates prior to Dec 19th as date to conduct election of Mettafe. Separation continued put up C.S. will decide. W/ correspondence written by Moore, no Mettafe.

4 Nov 28
  Flagstaff needs repairs + repainting. Also release from owner of grounds of right to flagstaff.

5 Nov 28
  Ask for correction of Register of Dept. as need for Council Africa going to Tonga.

6 Nov 16
  Ack Dept 62 - 64
Asks replies to various inquiries in previous dispatches - several important issues need answers - wages, labor laws, guns & Raffel case, coal monopoly, Churchill seat.

Dec. 27
Reports on pre. progress in investigation by C.S. of election of King.

1899
7 Jan. 23
Tana vs. Mataafa - Former agreed to abide by decision of Court, latter will not accept decision Dec 19-23 P.M. before C.S. decision in favor of Mataafa - was immediate. Mataafa chiefs called upon to reestablish peace. Raffel then acted. Hunchbacked native chief called Supreme Court & replaced Chambers with himself. 42 enclosures - inc. History of daily events. 11 pp. Account of events in detail.

8 Jan. 24
Aid Dept 45-46

1 Jan. 25
Review of recent events. Observation that Germans seemed set on overthrowing the late treaty by disrupting Court which was the only effective arm of Samom Govt. v. Govt. Chambers. Govt. & US envoys prepared to accept decision of Court-German not unless it went their way - Mataafa - was chosen & Tana fairly easily overcome - news of Tana's public sentiment in Malaita - Blanche Raffel, her husband for tana -6 months past- now awaiting decision by Powers.

3 Feb. 3
Inadventently Jan. mail not stamped. Hope it got to dept.

1 Feb. 4
No requests of copy to U.S. as letter prices elsewhere. Contracts of Gov. gain w/ Diamond & Co. $5,000 to be taken up w/ Bennett Bros. Sydney.

2 Feb. 4
Ask for advice of USS Philadelphia ordered to Apia. Explains about high cost of telegram from Chambers to dept.

Ernest G.B. Hassan - C.O. O.T. Tunnels

3 Feb. 7
Reports on courtesy of Brit. Council & Commander to US Council, family, all Americans.

4 Feb. 13
14 chiefs at Mulineus under influence of Raffel & Co. - C.S. counsel not satisfied by Govt. in reporting Chambers - explains various cases of contempt surrounding. German case (he broke all the windows in the Supreme Court). May move to Seychelles. 2 lines to son to Auckland; Chambers - 1 son at Lautoka, continuity between Mrs. & British over order. Nothing more to board ship. Slip - 13 more.

5 Feb. 16
Aid Dept 67-69
Feb 18
Rumors printed in overseas newspapers indicate that US & German maintenance of neutrality in pre-election period review events again. Provisional Govt. set up to assist in election next if there was no change treaty but temporarily avoid outbreaks, to avoid more bloodshed. However, issue of C.S. is secure to rid itself of C.S. but new Pres. who is German, claimed won election. Pres. of C.S.
9 verses from newspapers.

Feb 22
Br/US objections to political events have halted same - Mediator cannot be readily installed if present German officials remain to encourage mediator to rebel. Unity among foreign officials essential.

Feb 27
Departure of Raffel. Scarcely any authority or command found. Rose now Lt. will take over for 1st. Eq. Chambers protest against Raffel leaving without settling business with.

Mar 22
Mar 23 Tel 70 - 76 & 71/2.

Mar 24
Depl Dept 70 w/enes. Dr. Kramer, Jr., political agent left for drill meet in court days. Cause volunteered to speak in favor of Raffel & Rose. All quiet for moment.

Apr 10
Action by naval forces since May 15 w/no positive result. Describes heavy growth which makes naval action difficult. USS Philadelphia & P.P. (Under command of different of officers between Cape & 10 days) w/enes. Daily record indicates the busy nature of the fleet. Apr 15's w/number of waves & raider killed. May 25th Br & US command w/ plenty of command and no provision for the exchange of German materials. Peaceful exchange of civil rights in next. In loyalty. ihre continued to esq. provision for exchange. October took over as acting Pres. Apr 1.

Apr 19
Br in Telo - Has always acted as pacemaker - Deports all contention in Telo. Fino on Bismarck, Bland & believe they should have some rights. Does not approve of all foreign actions lately. Also, absence to reply to any non-German criticism. Kautz has not taken advantage of Bismarck's offer of assistance in merging his dept. with Telo. Kautz confines of his officials C.S. was told to the ambassador is "not a desire to acquire any territory," which "has cut entirely too large a figure in Bismarck affairs and present difficulties."

Apr 21
Trans. letter to Chambers for bomb of request to Chambers. Claim of loss of when his home was booted by Kautz's men.
Temp. suspension of hostilities - Matelafa forces behind fixed boundary until arrival of commission or written decision. Osborn points out in his own letter provides for C.J. to settle any dispute over election, which he did, as powers were to support such decision. Some questions of written or written decision but no question that German councils denied by treaty provision as no C.J. election precipitated war - it was.

Re Dpt. 51. will cong. w/ Ch. Bennington. T. Tilley.

May 17

Article from S. Navy req. in S. Marcus must have been by Lloyd Osborn as he has not written anything in publication - regards confusion which has happened before.

Comes on destruction of property of C. Marcus. Complaint against Marcus party. Many Billy's complaints handed in - high commissioner has arrived - no cares.

Sends letter from H.S. board concerning Adm. Kautt. More apologies for intemperate remarks about Osborn. Apparently, he had a claim to have the ear of Kautt but Kautt did not act on his suggestion. More claims Kautt could have had satisfactory answers and proceeded w/ bombardment. More charges Kautt's actions of person & asked commissioner to return him to Samoa to answer charges.


June 10

Reviews Kautt's proclamation to Matelafa to withdraw in Matelafa's reply asking for council's consideration. Letter to council opened by Kautt. G.L. council protested. Library believes that council wrote in their point as Kautt exceeded authority in opening mail addressed to council. H. L. authorities also intercepts with cares of H. L. Gen. W. E. w/ some.

June 12


Battlef. Trupp (US) C. F. E. Eliot (SS) H. Stambly (in)

June 15

Samoa war damage claims numerous. Destruction by both sides. Passed to commission. War not claim personal damages but salaries dept. that claiming was turned into a job. For 7 weeks manned by 30 military with unattractive damage & lots of bombing men. etc.

Correcting statements in newspapers of attacks on the commission as attacks on commission - only damage from US & British directed fire. Cpl. Holloway probably killed by demoted yellow corps who had to be put in wires. Most stories distributed by residents. Bombardment began w/ out notice to anyone & fire off over coconut grove making as if it's in another direction. Claim of mist. That they were attacked by Matelafa forces suddenly & had to be dropped. Also Chamberlain told Osborn ahead of time that bombardment was to commence at 1:00 on same day.
Consul a naval force alone given no official warcry.
S. Osborne

July 11

Rose & Mamse left June 16 th . Commissioners left to act as F.R. Counsel; Vice Consul given acting As. Consul. Press. Self denied F.R. property by Tana man. Certain amount of confusion as to who agreed to what. S.A. Multiqum to be meeting of consuls—rules agreed to. New Brit. Counsel, Hunter, arr. June 22 nd . Further of July reception at consulate 9-11 a.m. Trouble at Safata—Consuls working in harmony at moment. C.S. has been given 40 days leave w/pay by Commission. Leaving July 14 th .

July 28

Act Dept. 83-85

Roll 26

Aug 8

Defective of High Commissioner. Some difficulties among by whites. Natives generally obey orders. Consul giving as in former Govt. A.F.B. Said so far happy but self needs careful handling. Commission also offered S. Osborne C.S. Envoy in July 16 th . Has held court twice. Talks Dept. he would like position on permanent basis if offered & perhaps he is even entitled to it. W/letters

Aug 10


Aug 11

Request from Ex-King Tana for immunity. Does not believe request. Will ask for work for his own. W/letters.

Sept 1

Dept memo on above—which led to Dept 89 of Sept 2.

Sept 7

Act Dept. 88-89. But not 86 & 87

No prospect of immediate hostilities—New Judges appointed. Talks question about jurisdiction of Supreme Court. US Alabama in from P.P. whose work in cooling speed progressing.

Sept 23

Act Dept. 86-87-90


Oct 23

Act Dept. 93—No knowledge of letter of Matabele. Watch & locked sent. now have indications a boat & stealing pineapple ornament also taken from botanias of Maritza.

since 1888, his help in 1888 in war w/ Tamarac Moose, attempts & friendship for U.S. - Adm. Kimmel.
Oct 30
Suits in Supreme Court over non-payment of import tax by Healy.

Oct 30
-According to G.O. of S.F. (w/ support of court's findings) P.P. (import) duties free as naval stores, his legumes, cigans, etc. Consular bonded exempt goods taken directly to intiuile. P.P. still deemed duty be paid. 

Brought case to court. Matter of 60-70. 

Judge: Entics have not for exceed duty. 6-sh 24 hrs. 

Judge: Unjustified naval stores exempt. Form. But tightlene brought to exchange w/ nations for personal items not exempt. 

Judge: Depl. opinion. 

Papers on case. 

Alerted w/ Osborne but trusted to his good judgment to adjust matters.

Nov 1
All peaceful. Counsels working in harmony - he work from 11.00 am. 

Nov 1
Rec. Dept. 91-92 - 

Nov 2
Alert m/s, on ships' papers for vessels built abroad by Am. 

Flagstaff repaired w/ aid of Capt. Tilley & USS Abarde. 

Nov 11
Sends Tram Gazette. No. 6, Vol. 2. w/ proclamation, return of exp. i.e. imports for 1878 + municipal sales reg. 12 pp. printed.

Nov 13
-Dept. 95 - on jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Samoa. 

Nov 14
Dept. 95 - on jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Samoa. 

Nov 15
Political sat: satisfactory. 

Nov 29
Foreign newspaper stories in US & Europe. 

Dec 30
Delves false newspaper stories in US & Europe. 

Dec 30
Alerts C.C.: Healy's (w/ support of subpoenas) 

Dec 30
-Dept. 95 - on jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Samoa. 

Dec 30
Notes: Received statements in C. C. in US & Europe. 

Dec 30
Counsels has news of petition of Samoa. 

Dec 30
-Dept. 95 - on jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Samoa.
Dec. 20
Able Dept. 98 - on arms & ammunition payments. Some cables have no
def. test. Difficulty in raising money in Samoa - that large sum.
Able Dept. No 25. No arms being imported but about 1500 arms still
in native hands - rumor that Joseph W. Weaver of New York
in arms smuggling venture - no preparations for war now.

Dec. 23
Able Dept. 97 - will follow up when USS Abacaluda sails from L.C.
Weaver has not deposited yacht's papers - still m'tting for yacht's
man sailing under Spain's agreement only w/ master.

Dec. 28
News of partition circulated & of measles asking. Initial unrest
settled - no word from Dept. on partition - commission. What
should be done about closing consulate? Have notice of death of VP
Hoebart. When did Chambers sell end? Can he deal in warships? E.
Explains his problems w/ self not making decision in this matter.
Meanwhile, work of court going well - again points to sensational
stories in N.Y. Press & Colombo Gazette - w/docs -

Last dispatch of 1899 -

Mar. 3
More on Chief Service position -

Mar. 10
Ams & arms -

Mar. 15
VP Hoebart -

Mar. 16
Puerile Plague in Itoe -

Mar. 25
Able Dept. 99 - 100 - a cable of Nov 25

Mar. 26
What should be done w/ Charles Bantley fine collected long ago?
Ref. - T. D., replaces partition of ammunition w/out consent consultation
w/ Samoans -

Apr. 22
Naval Recruit requested -

Apr. 26
W. McMoore's claims for war damages & other claims -

May 19
Exports & Exports 1899 -

May 20
Payment for arms remanded -

June 1
Question of division of Samoan Govt. property & taxes -

July 1
Bills of Health -
Depr. April - UH 556 - R 26

Osborn

May 22

War claims -

April 20

April 13

A Ref. Dept. 118 - on missing despatches 107, 114 & 122 - a good start.

Report of brief trip to Tintucul and Manlin - raising of US flag P.P. after a good start.

May 1


May 15

No evacuation yet - no salary as C. J. yet although address approved for some - argues propriety of $100 payment.

Oct 21

Swole at news of Mr. Kinley assassination - no official news.

Flag at 12 noon. Counsel to flag to be kept at 12 noon for 30 days.

Nov 9


Nov 10

Blacklock - Osborn died Oct 27 at 11:30 a.m. of heart disease. Worked until last half hour. Strain of service had led to poor health. Funeral Oct 28 with honors as Cen. Gen. of U.S. Civil War.

Blacklock - Osborn's hus & son plan to leave for U.S. hus O. very ill.
Nov 19
J. C. Williams - App't as Civil Agent - Ask his of Dec 26, 1845 -
accounts suspended for reasons stated.

May 12
J. C. Williams - Ask his of May 12, 1845. Settlement of account.
postponed to want of vouchers. Explains procedure - no
relation to disturbed Americans not same men.

June 5

May 23
Trees - Register of Wenas.

Feb 5
See Henry - Inquiring about F. C. Rosario brought to US from
China in USS Fultonmore accused of murder of Carpenter
of Phoenix.

Feb 26
Wm H. Henderson, US Comm. Norfolk - Reply his of Feb 5th
about Rosario - no such person as Geo. Pitcher. Holds
applicant at F & S. No note from Dept.

Feb 11
Phineas Chapin - Charleston, Va. - App't of son. Asks address.

Feb 19
Virginia. S. Chapin - App't & Post - Archives from John.

George Pitcher - App't of Chapin & Deliver archives

Aug 11
Trees - Bond for Chapin.

Chapin - Bond approved.

Aug 15

Oct 25
Aaron Van Camp - App't as Civil Agent.

Chapin - App't of Van Camp. Deliver archives.

Oct 29
Van Camp, N.Y. - Box of supplies to Dept. Agent N.Y.

Nov 10
Trees - Van Camp's Bond.

Jan 16
S. C. Hevey, Store of arms - Reply his of Jan 14. Inquiring from
D. B. Farrar - neither connected with Civil Agent. Applied to
Farrar. Received outfit of success. Connected with Civil Agent.

Mar 27
Van Camp - Suit on account.

Aug 14
Trees - Copy of draft from Civil Agent. Copy on Carleton charged.

Dec 31
Jonathan S. Jenkins - App't as Civil.

Van Camp - Deliver archives to successor.
Jan. 3   Saml. W. Inge - Ex. Comission of J. E. Jenkins.  20-252
Mar. 27  James Guthrie - Ex. Bond for Jenkins.  20-291
Apr. 12   Jenkins - Act of Cog. of 9 Aug 1852 giving jurisdiction powers to sustain indictments & counsels does not apply to

Eng. 27   Wm. C. Spalding - Ex. Papers from Capt. Elvira to Cor. Court.  20-314

May 21   Spalding  - Van Camp applies Oct 25, 1852 - no suit on Elvira.  20-326

Nov. 15   Dabney, Navy, Acting for parts of Mervis report concern.  20-420

Nov. 25   F. W. Parrott    Van Camp in Washington, recent communication direct to him about oil & tone from reclusions in Dec 1855.  20-421

Dec. 5    W. C. Spalding, V.C. in Wash. to report to meet any charges ref. to his official conduct at Agia in re Elvira.  20-424

Dec. 7    Van Camp  - No letter from Freemont & Elvira in re his official conduct at Agia.  20-428

May 15   Van Camp  - Ask his letter w/ docs on Elvira & St. Mary cases.  20-447

Jan. 27   Capt. L. Bailey - Copy of communication from Van Camp in re his proceedings in Agia in command of St. Mary's.  20-452

Feb. 2    F. A. Myers - Letter of A. Goldsborough Jones filed w/ papers relating to Van Camp.  20-455

Mar. 6    Commander F. Bailey - his reply to Van Camp's statement placed in files.  20-470

Apr. 6    Jenkins - Items in his acct. not allowable.  20-487

June 30   - Accept resignation of June 26.  20-516

Aug. 25   James C. Dickinson - Special mist. advocated by the position of the port of Agia, & the fact that its port is not

Oct. 10   Van Camp - he inpt & Jenkins on matter of his letter of Oct 6th.  27-2

Dickinson instructed to investigate.
Oct 10  F. Dirickson - he extra compensation for investigation he is about to make in Dept of Sept 25.


June 26  Wm. McCougal - Trees - sale of Jenkins to Dec 1, 1856.

July 28  Trees - in re. appt of Dirickson.

Aug 3  Auditor - in re Van Camp appt - (no details)

Sept 27  Comptroller - in re - "net allowance" (no details)

Feb 17  - Dirickson's explanation of late arrival object.

Nov 14  T. M. Smith - Dept. adverse to Jenkins' claim for compensation for net to U.S.

Dec 10  Medill - roundup of balance due Jenkins (no details)


Apr 18  A. Fuller - list of fees for Jan 1 to Nov 25, 1859.

May 2  Dirickson - accept resign. Assets to auditor.

May 23  A. Fuller - Payment of Dirickson on transport to U.S. approved.

June 12  Medill - Extract from Dirickson's account of June 30, 1858, money given Dirickson by Wm. McCougal.

Aug 29  T. M. Smith - King of Dirickson's present address.

Nov 6  S. M. Wolfe - inventory of effects of Cowls' estate.

Dec 5  A. Fuller - Report on Wolfe claim for salary requested.

Jan 3  Wolfe - Ref to erroneous designation of office. He is not entitled to same, neither is he in net entitled.

Jan 9  Wolfe - Drone of his letter of appt. & acceptance.

Feb 15  Fuller - do not honor Wolfe's draft or transmit payment.

Feb 15  Wolfe - Revoking appt. Return books, etc.
Feb 16. D.B. Taylor - Waigeo's revocation - Take books, etc., from him. 30-43
Feb 20. " - Removal of Dept. to withdrawn revocation. 30-44
Feb 20. Waigeo - Decline to reconsider revocation. 30-44
May 18. J. H. Smith - Wreck of Metacoma - relief of seamen. 30-74
" Gardner - Receipt of bond - demands passport. 30 --
Feb 28. " - Permission to delay departure approved. 30-282
May 14. Elisha Whittlesey - J.C. Williams has archives & may be allowed "such balance as may be found due him." 30-388
May 24. Isaac Hutton - Requisition for seed coffee & sea bant cotton for Gardner. 30-414
May 28. Gardner - Stationary & seeds sent to him. 30-425
Feb 9. Lucius E. Chittenden - Register of Columbia. 30 -
Dec 10. George Maury - due. salary of Gardner, lent in transit to part of crew. from Louisville to Apia. 33-285


Feb 24. C.W. Walker - Gardner estate allowed 30 days while receiving act. - May 22, 1862 to June 7, 1863 current. 33-324
Apr 9. Walker - Gardner estate - administration. 33-350
Apr 9. Alfred Hussey - ask above letter - (no details) 33-351
Nov 17. J.H. Smith - Ask him of Nov 5th. lend on C.W. salary. 33-444
Dec 22. H.P. Holges - in re: journey in Mexico. 33-457
Mar 9. J.C. Williams - reply Apr 1, 1864 - Forward certificate for minor seaman. 33-503
June 3. Hon. W. McCulloch - Bond for J. M. Coe. 33-555
Aug 7 - J. M. Coe - Report any master who refuses to take Seamen. 41-13
Nov 27 Walker - Report from Coe on role of boat of Julia Cobbs & application of funds towards his salary. 41-71
 -- Walker Comp. for Coe from Sept 15, 1864 to Nov 31, 1865 41-77
Feb 23 Solicitor of Trees - Abandonment of Seaman from Lagoda. 41-131
Apr 3 Coe - Ask Nov. 1, 1865. States US policy on right of occupation by discovery - case left for consideration. 41-178
Apr 24 H. Staples - Coe has account with bank. He should apply to Auditor for money. 41-194
Sept 3 Henry P. Chase - Dept. attin to land belonging to his wife withheld by Coe. 41-340
Sept 6 Coe - Ask #6 of April 7, 1866. 41-349
Sept 19 H. P. Chase - Collection of rent by courts unofficial act. Dept. does not undertake to determine law or usage in registering do. or inheritance or succession. Better for wife to obtain new grant from native authority. 41-373
Sept 26 Walker - J. E. Williams' salary ceased Sept 14, 1864 41-392
Jan 18 Coe - Ask Decp 1, 3 & 8 of Nov 19, 1865 41-47
Jan 23 " " 4, 5, 7 & 8 41-53
Feb 11 " " Discerns ownership of land in Apana. 41-61
Feb 16 " " - Ask Decp. 10 & 11 41-63
May 6 " " 9 of Oct 1, 1866 41-77
May 23 " " 12 - Nov 15, 1866 - D. cases refused to be must not as private citizen, entirely unofficially. 41-156
May 31 Coe - Ask #13 of Dec 26, 1866. Approves Schumaker's appl. 41-220
July 1 " " Ask #1 41-354
Aug 22 " " 4 & 5 41-452
Aug 27 " " 2 & 3 - Forms sect.
Nov 4  
Ask *1 to *7  

June 1  
J. M. Coe
James Brown - letter to Coe will be forwarded.

July 6  
A. Van Camp - msg. to Coe on his claim.

July 16  
Ask *1 to *4  

Nov 14  
" *5 Only US seaman get relief."

Feb 4  
" *6 to *10 - Approve Meredith nomination.

June 22  
James Brown - letter to Coe will be forwarded.

July 3  
Dalg. of Jan 25, 1869 recd. To hrs. w/req. in order.  
Copy of Coe's Jan 25 '69 advicing naval vict.

Aug 27  
" " " " " " Jan 1, '69 in re: outrages.

Sept 10  
Frederick Cleveland - Jones M. Co. Cons. Agent Apia. 
Money might be forwarded through Batings, London.

Sept 14  
" *1 to *3 ask - USS Jamestown sailed for Apia Aug 21 st.

15  
Stationery sent via Hamburg.

Nov 15  
See hvy. - Enc. Coe's *6 in re: Kearseage vicd.

Nov 29  
Coe's about Kearseage to see hvy. for trunk to C. Pacific.

Dec 29  
Ask 11 & 12. hs paper in re: Ishmael bryant claim. give 
Dept. full particulars of rescue of crew of Sally Ann.

June 22  
W/ copy of Dept to Hrs. June 10, 1870 in re: Civil wages of 
Seaman discharged from whaling ships.

June 25  
Ask *1 to *4 Jan. 1869 - Inquire about stationery.

State Department (Registers of Correspondence 1870-1906 - M-17)

Registers of Consular Communications sent - held 33

Aug 5  
Will consider part at Port Pimagat.

Sept 6  
Ask *6

Oct 21  
" *7 - Salamy draft.

Jan 17  
" *8 - hvy. bill. subject, claim must be presented 
thru hvy. Cons. or against Van Camp personally.
May 23

Ark. 10 + 11 (11 - 2) - Change degs. 43 40-546

July 18
Ark. 12, 13 + 14 - Despatches unjustly numbered 85-88

Sept 19
- 6 + 7 - Numbers changed to 15 + 16 65-237

Oct 17
- 8 + 9 - 17 65-312

Dec 19
- 19

Expenses

Mar 12
- 21 - Draw on Treasury for salary & relief, or Dept Finance 67-69

Apr 3
- 23 + 24 - Letter from agent Tuttle returned 67-133

Apr 22
Samuel S. Foster - App't as Unit Agent 67-186

- 2

- Cire. letter on compensation 67-187-88

May 6

Coe - Ark. #25 67-212

June 7

Ark. #26 + 27 67-311

Aug 2

Cie. letter from Adam Sands asking info on stations t be occupied for transit of Vanuatu 1874 67-443

Oct 19

Ark. #28-30 70-6

1873

Roll 34

Mar 21

Ark. #31 - ic allowance for office rent 71-440

Apr 8

33 & 36 - US cannot relieve Polynesian Islanders who deserted from Hoalau 71-506

May 29

Ark. 32 - 72-70

Jul 10

38-39 72-328

Oct 14

37 72-391

Apr 4

SS Foster - Bond received & approved. Appt passport 74-202

Apr 4

Coe - Encl. certificate Foster 74-200

Apr 24

Coe - Ark. 40, 41, 42 + 44 - got authority for Niagara & if pictures before purchase - send being sent 74-251

Apr 24

Ark 43 - Hm of Tumilin approved. Bond enc. 74-251

May 5

Coe - Press sent 74-272
June 25
Notice of appr.

Sept 2
Copies of notice of appr.

Sept 3
Judicial powers of Council at Apia.

Sept 22
Compensation

Bond approved - Commission was.

Nov 5
Dept. cannot reply categorically to injuries of 19th Oct. on validity of without land ownership deeds. Suggestion on was passed to Navy Dept.

Nov 14
C.G. A.B. Steinberger, agent. Special agent to inquire into report upon the condition & resources of the Samoan islands. He was not authorized to make any treaty with the authorities of those islands. Reply to C.G. 53.

1875

Jan 27
Foster requests return of aggregate of fees.

May 13
Seal & Press for Tutuila sent. Ask C.G. 45-60

May 18
Compensation - salary as Land Agent Oct 4, 1872 for 30 days 78-118 which receiving with 77-113 for transit time to agent was sent from Sept 15, 1874 for 3 weeks. Nov 16, 1874 to May 1, 1875 reply to his 55.

May 19
Approve Hon. David S. Parker as V.C. at Mathew Humphry as Coun. Agent Tutuila. Pay for recognizance. Parker must fill bond. Stationery, flags, etc. sent. 6, 7, 8 & 11 ask & C.G. 62-65

Aug 7
Papers on Albert J. Backer discharged from Kalu w/out extra pay to Trees - Resignation of Hamilton accepted. Ask 9-19 - Despatches to be confined to one copy.

Aug 7
Stationery, etc. sent last May. Seal for Tutuila sent here. 79-230 Council seal & press to be sent - Reply 7-10

Nov 13
Reply 7-13 - Dept. makes Schurinck's naturalization in order to recognize claim against Samoans.

Aug 10
Ask 7-15

Sept 6
Ask 20-23. Relief draft $83.47 received & paid

Nov 22
Parker nom. cancelled. See Cons. Regs for Pealess case.

Dec 27
Requests full report on consuls' sale of lands.
Aek 26-30 - Dept awaits Council's report of trial. Punish. 81-5

Aek 12 - Reply. 30. Official connection of Steinbergs w/ US Govt. terminated. He is not authorized or empowered by US to form a GOvt in Samoa or to pledge the US to sustain in any way any Govt. He might send an agent in German. US would only recognize Govt. in Samoa if so. 81-59

Jan 18 - Action of Steinbergs in connivance the fine imposed by Council on chief of Pelehera for assault on matai furnished by GMAN. Remonstrate with Govt. of Samoa for S's influence. 81-100

Jan 19 - Aek 35. Dept will consider case of seizure of Pelehera by Council for breach of neutrality law of US when full particulars received. Dept. of Jan 12th on Steinbergs' behalf. 81-453

May 2 - Aek 31-39.

May 31 - 40-41

June 5 - G.W. Griffin, now confined June 2nd, replied to May 31st. 82-599

June 6 - Notice of acquittal of twenty or sixty.

June 12 - Subordinate officers to be nominated within 90 days.

June 12 - Report on bridges to Griffin

Griffin - Compensation, commission, passport, etc. 82-530

June 26 - Brief history of Steinbergs, French difficulty, connected as to his action as carried upon arrival at post. 82-595

July 26 - Safely Fortin. 57. Law of US. Sec 40 & 8 of Revised. 83-77


Dec 2 - Griffin - Reply to Fortin. 57. Councils not to perform marriage ceremonies. 84-289
Dec 20

Counsels action in Declining to join in protest to the Samoan authorities against the League's proposal made on 2nd Nov. It is expected that Couns. will preserve his neutrality in all purely local Samoan affairs & cultivate cordial relations with colleagues, as it may be advisable in the case of a separate in matters affecting trade & commerce. Please report on Teaklers affair - Reply : "7"

Mar 28


Mar 29

Act. letter of Feb 27 - Dept approves Couns. action in declining to accept position at all. Dept agrees with Couns. view that a question of interest & importance & probably mutually beneficial but owing to uncertainty on stability of govt as decided to proceed with caution. Dept wants all available info on subject. Meanwhile with comm. treaty leave extended.

Apr 26

No present necessity for concluding proposed commercial treaty with Samoa. Ask when CoU will read to post.

Apr 30

Coun. asks if possible to post letter of Apr 30 to

May 15

Dept. does not authorising Coun. to act as U.C. as was not acting in Dept. He reports assume of his Feb 12. Act. letter of 25, 26, 27 & 31 + memorandum of 12 Mar.

May 18

Confirms receipt of Apr 26. Has advised new Samoa on treaty. Couns. made a positive effort to undertake change. Dept. states that no new Couns. can be sent to Samoa as Commissioner to negotiate treaty of commerce & friendship & report on Samoa's affairs. It is part of Couns. duty to report to Dept. all matters of interest in regard to & people of Samoa & his special commission necessary. Upon receipt of this will send copy to post & have copy of memorandum written to Dept. Officers in London. Reply his of May 9.

June 4

Said on vessel 12th if possible.

June 18

Replies to May 18. Cooperation with colleague to establish

July 5

Act. letter of 20 June on change in form of govt of Samoa. Keep clear of all entangling alliances, but do all in his power to aid in maintaining a good permanent govt. Upon receipt of further advice Dept will consider on advice given in.

July 10

Report on estate of Capt. Geo. Hamilton of Peakeis & 80 reported by predecessor in 64.
Communication Sent: M-17-4688-R35

G. W. Griffin

Oct 3
Ach #17. Colmeneil cannot be recognized as he has fled 87-181 to the bord. Affair in Samoa not sufficiently settled at this time to justify negotiation of treaty of f.c.

Oct 15
Investigate a report complaint against Colmeneil for
account on A. Ault Co. requested. Print. subject.

Oct 16
Ach #25. Dept. will consider outrage committed upon Cons. Ach #16-25

Nov 20
Crier on extradition of Chas. H. Brain.

Dec 20
Crier on extradition of Chas. H. Brain.

Apy 16
Thomas H. Dawson - Inf. cannot reach you by 19th.

Apy 17
Dawson - Notice of agent as counsel.

Apy 17
Griffin - Ach 28-39

Apy 18
Dawson - Steamer cannot be detained at Panama so long. Minister leaves NY 19th. Reply to Ach of 17th.

Apy 19
Griffin - Env. of 83 from U.S. for Paris in re protection of seamen. Comment by Capt. Aube of S.S. Singapura. French war.

May 3

May 4
Dawson - subordinates officers within 90 days.

May 4
Griffin - Deliver archives to Dawson.

May 4
Dawson - Env. Commission as counsel Apia.

May 4
Dawson - Letters from Sen. Scargent of Apr 30th. Recd. 89-149

June 8
Griffin - reply 46. Dept. attempt to coerce Samuel into signing treaty for Brit. protection of Seamen being investigated. Will be considered. His appeal against interdict Sewall will be decided by Colmeneil in person. Ach 48-47

June 14

Roll 36

Oct 16
Griffin - Ach 48-53

Nov 23
Dawson - Ach #11 - Approve interpretation by Cons. of U.S. Samoa treaty, Article 7 in Cast of Williamson vs. Ada & Turnasopo (over)
This action approved.
Jan 6  Ack 12-27 - Flag will be sent.

Jan 10  Ack 12-27 - Flag will be sent.

Jan 22  Ack *13 - Grew int on judicious powers of Consul conferred
      by U. S. Laws & recent treaty - He Dig. Miller Coons
      powers supreme but his decisions subject to revision by Sec. State
      made of procedure for payment of court fees unless provisions
      made to pay them explained.

Jan 28  Ack *26 - No way of remedying disengagement between
      Consul & Samoan Village in ref. to Paimat's
      claim against Samoan Govt for services rendered while negotiating treaty.
      Was finally influence in case w/  Samoan authorities.

Feb 4  Enc. Memo of interview held by Gen.掘in, W/ Ass. Sec.
      State ref. to German policy in Samoa, cooperation of Cons.
      W/ Gen. Cons. in concluding German treaty similar to Us one.

Feb 27  Ack 28-30. Samoan Govt agrees to defray expenses of custody
      of prisoners w/ Mr. Harry, retaining US for indebtedness in
      matter.

Mar 3  Ack 20 - Adjustment of claims of American citizen held by
      court of inquiry on USS Tuscara in 1875. Subject will
      receive consideration.

Mar 13  Ref. dent *10 - Judicial power of Cons. not to extend over
      Territory of Cook Islands.

Mar 24  Ref. *21 - In view of judicial powers of Consul Dept. desires
      him to remember power of attorney accepted by him from
      several parties owning land in Samoa, to proper parties.


Apr 7  Ref. Coors, Datenaue Cons. & Cons. Agent intende over jurisdiction.

Apr 15  Enc. letter from Navy on 10, war vessel being sent to Samoa
      for protection American inhabitants.

Apr 26  Refrain from making any further rep. on behalf of Colmanid,
      who has been approved *10/30 for service in Samoa.

May 15  Ack 32-46. except *33.

May 15  Succeed of powers of attorney, reported in "46, approved"

June 10 - Approve taking possession of estate of Eli Jennings, late owner of Usinoso. In accordance with Dept. instructions. Reply 48 - Dept. on administration.

June 28 - Ask 77-58

July 3 - Reply 57 - Calls attention to restrictions on consuls of Press.

July 12 - Cannot approve council ruling regs governing records of death, marriages, etc. Subject to censure. Such authority vested only in Press.


Aug 28 - Action of Cons. in 67 on neutrality of a territory pending civil war approved.

Aug 28 - Reply 71 - 60 day leave to U.S. granted.


Aug 28 - Ask 59-78

Aug 28 - Cons. authorized to receive & distribute all mails from U.S. No additional compensation for services. Reply 58-60-78

Aug 29 - Reply 77 - Domestic course in not to take any notice of outrides in Samoa. Puisi respecting removal of Christ.

Sept 29 - Action in withholding recognition of High Commissioner's Court or right of C.B. & Court. Such independent tribunal approved.

Oct 2 - Will of Eli Jennings need not be perfected in Amer. Cons. Amer. Citizenship of Mrs. J. Doubtful. Limit supervision to personal property. No further interference would exist.


Oct 27. The copy of suit to Mr. H. H. Humphry, U.S. Atty, for informing him his jurisdiction includes So. of Tutuila.

Oct 30. Reply 89. Stationery to be sent.

Nov 11. Letter from PM Age. Sept 18th, stating direct mail to Samoan in future.

Nov 15. 79-170 Ack.


Nov 25. Cert. of app. of Hamilton as Vice Consul by C. E.

Dec 1. Insisted that Faux change of court be permitted at Apia for US naval vessels - necessary expenses to be defrayed by US Navy.

Dec 9. Why was $138 12c draft drawn?

Dec 10. Explain charges by James Shute against Consul. W. J. Hunt advises claim demanded 20% of disputed claim.

Dec 23. Explain complaint of Richard Burchart of Los Angeles service on action in estate of estate. Demand 100% on issue of expenses against estate costs.

Dec 30. Disapproves counsel's answer to reform of I. J. Beldt to change of indictment notice to information - attachment of information of issuing warrant without specifying offense.

Jan 5. Reply 89. Two o. Dec 17. Denying counsel's assertion that there is unnecessary delay in mails between US & Samoa.

Jan 15. Ack. 101-117

Jan 20. Ref. 100-112 - suit. to recognize collection as King of Samoa.

Jan 27. Reply 115 - Reput at assault on Cons. by Theodore L. H. held informed US judge will not interfere in his claim on his behalf.


Feb 12. 156.25 will be paid for court expenses in arrest of Beldt.

Feb 20. Explanations in 122 of actions of 20% by revised rates.

Apr 1
Reply 128 - $75 allowed for office furniture

May 6
11. 134 - no grounds for indemnity against Grant in claim of E.H. Hamilton for losses sustained from destruction in war.

Jul 1
Report circumstances which led Cons. to decline protection by Gr. Br., 14, US agreed upon, no such protection contemplated by US at present.

Jul 1
Ask 133-153

Jul 17

Sep 1
E.A. at Auckland - his intention of making change of Treat Cons.

Sep 1
Ask 154-164

Sep 2
Reply 160 - Ref. charges of Theodore A. Land & David S. Parker against Cons.

Oct 4
Ask 165-174 - long. Declines appropriate increase in pay. Counsel's request for increased salary cannot be complied with.

Oct 5
Reply 174 - Status of Cons. Agency at Savage on June 24, not expedient. Requested that Cons. for allowing agent to assume charge of office w/ut authorization of Dept.

Oct 16
Approve his $150 in re. case of Earl Ziegler by imag. Agent. Treaty will be considered jurisdiction of U.S. for permission to visit ports under his jurisdiction.

Oct 28

Oct 29
Ask 175-186

Nov 1
" 176-177 - Vehiculating conduct of colleagues cannot be commanded. Must give Cons. of assistance by Cons. - as long as he is actually being indicted of position taken by other Cons. because of undue influence with him by colleagues - do not participate in expensive measures

Nov 1
Ask 181 - Action of Agent approved in discharge of F.E. Neenan from Queenstown. 96 Page Page. Cons. at Apia no jurisdiction in cases should dismiss the appeal of Neenan which prejudice to the plaintiff who may follow the case in U.S. Courts.

Nov 13
Ask 187 - Action approved

Nov 13
jurisdiction extended to Marsh. S. Ex., papers showing U.S. approves decree issued by Chief of Police group prohibiting sale (of they)
Injunction to the natives: instruct him as to his actions.

In the promises.
Comm. Sent. Apia \ Uh 888 – M 17 – R 36

Dawson

Jan 14
Ref. 149, 186 & 199 – have the intention of US to regard agreement 98-331 between Consul of US, GB & Japan as treaty. But as arrangement from which US may withdraw at pleasure. Doubt whether agreement in re. licenses can be enforced. Don’t favor Ssu–Wan. Makes it easy to leave much to discretionary counsel.

Jan 15

Jan 15
Reply 194 – approved. His action related to revised. peace in Ap. 98-341

Jan 15
A concentrate 194 & 199 – 195-198 not yet. 98-341

Jan 15
Reply 199 – reports and … were forwarded.

Roll 37 – Majors W/S above entries –

May 10

May 12
A centre 201-202 – Sec. has asked Capt. Brown for report on claims of Mrs. Foster & Mrs. Karlson.

May 14
Approved action – Fees from Amer. Capt. of vessel’s charter un– official & belong to him. Just on purchase of undocumented charter. For cargo by Amer. Curt. Samson dealt w/ as on registered vessel – fees for first 4 trips each year.

May 19
His *205 sent same dept. Enc. letter from Harry on presence of 99-103

Apr 5
A center 195-208

Apr 19
Dept. has no funds to purchase of meteorological boats. No use in making sanitation reports – need wind and only mortality reports.

May 2
Confining deeps to one sub.

May 5
Reply 214 – Supplies sent except perishable articles 99-403

June 23
A centre 209-219 – Suggestions on forwarding deep nets will be followed within week.

Enclosing his property.

July 1
Letter from Harry – Mrs. Foster has no claim against Capt. Brown.

July 1
Kawanan – 99-95

July 4
A centre 220-223

July 22
224-230 – Ref. *208 & 224 – Enc. letter from PM S.F. on manner 100-891 of forwarding mails. Suggests comes w/ 1/4 ton on dep.


Comm. Sent Aria - U 8 & 88 R 37

July 22

Ask 230 - Dept. will consider Tonga treaty. Needs further particulars. 100-192.

July 25

Ask 225 - Rev. of Adolph Capelle as Cons. Aqpt. at Marshall. 100-218

July 25

Ask 226 - Consul should act in concord with reps of Gen. 6. B. in recognition of any change of govt.

July 25

Use good offices to protect estate of Eli Jennings but do not interfere officially unless absolutely necessary. Alert Dept. of Aqpt. of family.

July 29

Apt. of Capelle changed to Saluit.

Aug 2

"Changes preferred apt. Counsel Dept. wishes list of subject closed. Consul should be more guarded in conduct toward others." 100-305

Aug 17

Reply 232 - Cons. may write private letters in case of emergency but should be numbered in req. series.

Aug 19

40 day leave to U.S. granted if nee.

Aug 22

Ask 233 - Approves his discretion in judicious course.

Aug 25-7 - Registry of Dept. to be sent. Will consider.

Aug 26

Ask 234-247 except 241-2

Nov 1

Ask 241-2 & 247-258

Reply 237

Less exp. Flagstaff approved but send dimensions first.

Nov 16

Reply 264 - Declaration of intention of Frank Cornwall (But) to become Amer. cit. does not entitle him to passport or apt.

Nov 29

Ask 258-267 - Cons. not to withdraw from municipal laws until instructed by Dept. Sec. to maintain good temper, etc. in official residence other than consulates. Dept. questions authority of Capt. Hills. To advise Consul to withdraw. Dept. will maintain same in all sensible view. Dept. sent a report. 100-466

Dec 13

Ask 268-272 - Ready of V.C. accepted. 101-630

Dec 17

Reply 268 - Ref. to Fort 37 in estate of Jennings. Cons. to protect Mrs. S. without instruction but avoid private grudges. Do not express opinion on her citizenship. Report any action taken.

Dec 19


Jan 5

Ask 273-291

102-606
Condl. on death of Garfield - Ack. 242.306 - Dept. cannot reimburse government for support of indigent family. 102-540

Apr 1 - Ack. 307-372

Apr 14 - Ack. 313

Apr 26 - Deliver archives to Carious - Theodore Carious appl.

"" - Compensation

"" - Bond approved - Passport transmitted

June 24 - Dawson - Ack. 314-8

July 6 - Carious - Ack. 1-3

Oct 19 - Ack. 324 - Dept. reply to Garfield condolences

338-337 - Dept. has no objection to capital tax as hearing postponement.

Oct 20 - Carious - Dept. willing to enter into treaty of Tangua; lend copy of Tangua-Ghana treaty.

Nov 16 - Dawson - Vouchers ref. for correction

Nov 16 - Carious - Ack. 8-16 - Camp and 5100 for furniture - Safe no.

Dec 18 - Ack. Dawson 338-341

Dec 19 - Ack. 11-13 - Protection of Cariousman as done; ref. 105-377 should not be granted.

Jan 5 - Carious, reply #13 - War wing will visit Aga when convenient. 105-456

Jan 8 - Dept. exact amount expended for rent.

Jan 10 - Bank of U.S. House ref. for correction

Feb 2 - Ack. 17 - #15 not yet

Feb 3 - Dept. Fund not suitable for Ankobra - not advisable. 106-24
April 3
Ack 15-20
" 21- Prof. of Christian as Am. cit should not be granted.

April 6
" 21- Wanted. Present copy not signed.

April 19
" 28- "21- Wanted. Present copy not signed.

May 8
Rep. 28 - Certificates may be issued to native vessels for carrying laborers but now it should be done under direction of volunteer.

May 12
Rep. of fees P-P const.

June 2
Ack 32 - Informs how marks will be sent to Samaa.

June 9
Ack 24-31- $720 on acct. of Missionary Committee by Christian. Sh. will be paid. Direct letters to render accounts.

July 21
Ack 33-60

Aug. 16
Reply 39 - Continuance of Municipality of Apia & Lt. Gov. of S. B. is not dissolved.

Sept. 7
Ack 37-40

Sept. 21
Ack 41-52 - Bond of NC Kusiel approved. Flags, etc. sent.

Oct. 2
Trans. Committee of Kusiel & requests reply.

Oct. 23
Reply 53 - US Govt recognizes Territory. Will not use force to maintain laws but will not object to other Govt. Buildig aid in case of outbreak.

Nov. 9
Ack 54-55

Dec. 8
56-70 - Stationary ordered.

Rep. 56 - Dept. opposes a foreign control over Samaa. Agrees position & thinks present management should continue. Canvass report re. reorganization of Samaa by Gov.

Dec. 12
Rep. 64 - Transcripts protest of Hon. Govt. against annex of Samaa & Polyn. by special powers. Agrees Dept. position on annexation of Samaa by N. Z.
Dec 13
Reply 68 - German creditors claim against estate of James Johnston reequitable - Thosed receive Council's good offices.

Jan 16
Reply *71 - US claims right to establish cooling station P-P but want exclusive jurisdiction over harbor there.

Feb 8
Trans. *724 from Melbourne to Aust. to par. unbelievable.

Mar 1
Reply *76 - Dept. interpreter finds 20 small US allowance can be made.

Mar 6
Reply *75 - Commerce's action of Cans. & colleagues in re. resolution P-P.

Mar 7
Enc. letter of F.L. Hamilton in re. executors of estates. Executors may be foreign but proceedings must be in conformity of laws of US.

May 18
Ack 72-82.

Apr 11
Deliver enc. letters to Presley Wilson.

Apr 30
Requests opinion to deliver of US mail to Apia's sets, or not.

June 3
40 days to US approved facilities.

July 1
Reply *99 - Authorized to subscribe $10 to mission postal.

July 26
Protest of master of Hawaiian Longevity against collection of fees.

July 28
Feed P-P not received.

Aug 4
Approve, new F.P. letters as temp. Cons. agent, Salient approved.

Flag ordered.

"94 suggesting US wargrip visits to protect trade & health.

July 24
Reply *102 - Delays of mails report to P. in gen.

Aug 1
Full explanation requested of charges by John Weightsman Jr. against Cons. of either from San. William.

Aug 1
USS Structure will be ordered to cruise in waters of more remote islands to protect trade &渔民.

Aug 25
Ack 103-104 - Coat supplies & stationery sent.

Ref. notification against J.B. Frickwick - 108 - Structure ordered to visit Ajax, present Americans interests.
Carrion

Oct 27
Approve new name, James M. Lee as U.E. Certificate line.
Dec 108-118 - Ref. of fees should be sent to 5th Auditar.

Nov 8
Investigate report on action of app't. agent, Janitz in relief of crew of Rainbow. Complaint from H.K.

Dec 3
Not prejudice to close agency & P. while heavy weather.

Dec 6
Destitute seaman Rodney Perry entitled to relief. Cons. should have collected 3 mos. extra wages. Remainder on articles not to be regarded. Basis 4000's rate. Dept. will endeavor to collect if Council consent.

Dec 26
Reply 132 - No allowance elks' hide.

Dec 27
Reply 136 - Request for transfer to temporary, climate changes will be considered should opportunity arise.

Dec 1885
Feb 2
Feb 4
Reply 133 - Forms will be sent.
Feb 6

Feb 20
Gen. War. Wsh. informs Dept. Gen. Connell at Savannah offered to assist in paying expenses but Gen. & Capt. did not intend to interfere with affairs in Savannah which met with its approval.

Mar 11
Act 141-43

Apr 6
'144-152 - Approve const. actions on pub. affairs in #150.

May 1

May 1
Compensation

May 6
Copy of #251 from C. & C. to Cons. of Savannah by M. A. rent per act.

May 7
Carrionio - Cons. may need draft & send. He allows cons. cons of prisms - reply #151.

112-61
112-111
112-139
112-240
112-270
112-338
112-333
112-343
112-580
112-598
112-618
113-58
113-144
113-344
113-358
113-578
113-580
113-619
113-624
May 11

Cariasus
Act "154-156

May 15
Cariasus - Act "158 - "Commends commndrs industry in keeping Dept adv of political events in Samoa -"

May 22
Cariasus - Delivers archives.

"Greenbaum - Subordinates office -"

"Send approved - pass port, etc sent -"

Dept has recvd evidence of Ward - evidence returned passport in Dept 9 - 35 for rat -

May 25
Commission as Counsel

June 3
Cariasus - Act "157-162

Dept on advices in Samoa as Counsel.
US appoved to port of Samoa by Gen. Believes B.B. also opposed. Gen. has given assurances he has no such desire. Municipal laws intended to favor good and but not a bribe private protectorate to which US declared a party.

June 19
Churched to C.F.C. May 23, 1885 -

July 10
Proper method of storing. Dr. to be notified.

Enacts payment to Counsel's wife. Reply Deep of June 23 -

Sept 8
Report steps taken to advance C's interests of US.

Sept 10
Reply "10 - "Counsel offers no objection to naturalization. Declaration of intention to become citizen filed. Will consider has no objection -"

Sept 21
Cariasus non appropt to pay $9910.48.70

Sept 23
Act 1-13

Sept 24
Enr. Dept of Dept. 75

Sept 29
Dept expects Cons to rearrange records and restore order. What

Sent to exchange safe in most suitable one -

Oct 16
Reply "16 - Leave cannot be granted -"

Copy of "14 on charges against "Reffered in Rainier case sent Cons. H.K. whose further statement awaited before decision to act further -"

Oct 27
Cariasus - Presents from legislature to Pres. US cannot be accepted by him personally. Will be accepted on behalf of people of US - deposited in H.K. Revenue Dept. requests no provision allowedit civil officials who have not health - became disabled in pub service Reply his Sept 8 -"
Nov 6  Reply *17. Letter of Nov 3. from Henry giving facts of lease of land for cattle station. P.P. See rent is paid to person on premises entitled to it.

Nov 13  Ask 15-25 or 163-168 - Stationery & forms sent.

Nov 16  Reply *23 - Keep Dept. advised of investigation into joining in Armed Schusser navigation by rebels at Vega.

Nov 25  Complaint against Capt. by H.S. Moore. Extending excessive sums for recording deeds, etc. Explain.

Dec 22  Reply 31 - Supplies to be sent


Dec 31  Apology of Moore & Cons. disposal of his complaint as far as Cons. personal relations concerned. But Dept. awaits explanation as to changes in official services.

Roll 38

Jan 7  Reply 34 - Dept cannot address concerning personal affairs of outside parties. Delicate subjects American in Africa.

Jan 8  Bills for investigation of navigation incident cannot be paid. Cons. had no authority. American Govt. should have invested.

Jan 29  Appl. of Parker as U.C. Band sent.

Feb 3  " withheld for full name. Temp. recog. O.K.

Feb 4  Ask *26-45 - except *35-42.

Feb 15  Voucher 9 sent. Reply *33

Feb 16  Accounts - Bills explanation.

Mar 4  Reply *55 - Stationary sent

Mar 5  Ask 35-56

Mar 10  Forms sent

Mar 18  Funds not available to establish agencies this year.
May 26

Act. fo special services of H. H. B. II., for carrying Consul's despatches to Hong steamers, approved at $50. All freight charges allowed to be paid. Caution in incurring expenses to harken despatches except in extraordinary emergency.

May 13

Seed requested, in 60 sent.

May 30

Reply to packer agent, received at U.C. from U.C. & support of testimonials & others.

June 1

Act. 57-80

May 20

Reply 75 - Trans. letter from Harry on Thos. Hakak's discharge.

May 26

Reply 90 - Court costs for trial & conviction of C. W. Gates cannot be paid. No funds or authority for such expenditures.

June 2

Act. 93-107

June 2

Reply 90 - Trial of John Johnson with authority. Action of the court a violation upon justice & treason. Caution council against Johnson must be refunded. Council conduct unbecoming. 1 year absence of power that was not tolerated.

June 16

Act. 82-92

Accts. $10 50 for services disallowed. Freight charges not.

June 24

Act. 93-107
June 28
Forms sent

July 23
Give Bates all assistance and information.

July 26
Explain to R. J. St. Louis charges by Cons. against Tuft in survey of vessel required by Cons. but allegedly unnecessary.

July 28
Report on Williamson estate & provisions made for search.

July 30
Ack. 108-112

Aug 10
Designation called for.

Aug 11
Text of tel. Cons. to report date of leaving port & arr. S.F.

Aug 12
Reply 106 - It is not thought expedient to forward petition from mediation & Service, asking for protection over Samoa.

Oct 4
Non-issue of commission as counsel at close of Senate session terminates his counsellor function.

Oct 4
"No official act of yours after August ten will be recognized." Sent through Cons. Auckland.

Dec 6
To E. H. Hamilton - Appoint C. V.C. Eire, bond, ask temp. recog.

Dec 7
Flag will be sent.

Feb 3
"Explain complaint he is selling fire arms to natives.

Feb 3
Hamilton - V.C.Bond will be approved when V.C. states nationality - certificate of app. await's reply # 63 dept.

Feb 3
Hamilton - Report receipts & expenditure Williamson estate - since June 1885-

Feb 5
Hamilton - reply # 125 - Report on mail - Is it still deburred by master of ship, steamer to commercial house instead of to P.M. Agents?

Mar 11
Greebaurn - Assets - vouchers needed.

Mar 26
Sewell - Appoint.

&
Compensation
Comm. seat-Apia - 1125 - B 38

Sewall

Apr 2 Hamilton - Surtax of Consular Court fees - Assess of Consular Court will be adjusted by treaties.

Apr 12 Hamilton - Receipt 144 - Fees should be collected in US coins or equivalent in exchange.

Apr 17 Hamilton - Deliver archives.

Sewall, Cons. Sec. Subordinate officers.

" Hand approved - Passport - Register Trans.

" Commission too. Ask for recog. earlier.

Apr 29 Goea-31 - Dept has no control over accounting officers of trees.

Apr 30 Hamilton - 150 - A's 125 returned to P.M. Gen. on delivery of mail by Gen. Reeser to commercial house next to P.M. Apia.

May 13 Hamilton - Settlement of relief bill due Pfiffer for Rainiers made it sent direct to Pfiffer.

May 25 Hamilton - Ack 113 - 165

June 9 Sewall - Explain to King as delicately as possible that it is unusual for Gov. Apia. Recommend individuals for US Consular posts. King's Cabinet had rec. Jones W. C. as Consul Apia.

June 11 Sewall - Dept. holds & expects that municipal officers shall be elected on election of Consular Board shall be held in rotation. by names of each Council. If Eng. & Gen. Cares, combining against our share in the common right, e.g. may decline to vote, or vote as a minority for his own candidate.

June 22 Sewall - Explain why Hamilton signs as "Acting French Consul" in publication - conf. authority.

June 22 Sewall - In case of H.S. Moore, Amer. cit. refusing to pay taxes to municipal. Dept knows of no grounds for exclusion of any inhabitant from payment of tax common to all who enjoy protection of municipal arm of Apia.

June 24 Sewall - Only recourse in prosecution of Amer. Smith publicly in Toga in naval investigation when navy can send warship there.
Comm. sent April 14 & 28 to Nassau.

WW

21 June 20 "Treaty powers endeavoring to secure permanent native quiet for Samoa. Strongly advise natives to avoid resort to force, which would endanger Samoa's best interests. U.S. Stockade.

28 June 28 Ascertain whereabouts of Albert Strozyna - ejectee from American on Tutuila?

2 July 9 1st naval ship vicinity Tonga will investigate Smith case.

3 July 22 Send assets of estate of Williamson -

4 Aug 19 Comm. from Premier of Tonga re. desired amendment, to proposed treaty but U.S. Tonga refused to Senate, dues on mail steamers.

5 Aug 23 Williamson estate - Cash $418.25 should have been included in inventory on take-over. All money belonging to estate in C.G. possession.

7 Sept 17 Greenebaum - letter archives abstracted from Consulate.

8 Sept 17 "Reply #14 - Consuls have no jurisdiction in marriage or divorce cases where neither party is U.S. cit.

9 Sept 19 Trans. copy Botto's report on Samoan affairs - Strictly conf.


12 Sept 21 ask 11-22 - V.C. Hamilton action in signing of Treaty - Court approved.

13 Sept 22 Enq. #127 from Home. Shouldgal next be continued. Is E.M. Morgan acceptable as Cons. Agent?

1st Oct 4 Enq. Williamson estate papers from Greenebaum.

2nd Oct 4 Do not assume jurisdiction over Gen. subj. in suit against him by English Steady for criminal assault. Gen. counsel claims that right.


Comm. Sent Apia - UH 885 - 235

FEB 10

FEB 14
Dept. Chg on accounting for fees of counsel court, also prosecution of criminal cases, arbitration & expenses of prosecution. [Note in ms: in US 4556 R 16 of Dept '76]

FEB 25
Act 67-80

FEB 28
Act 87

Act 67-92 - C.G.'s action in providing protection to citizens & subjects of other nationalities approved & action unofficial - was wise discretion in use of good offices.

FEB 28
Reply 91 - Dept. not sufficiently informed as to facts in claim of Wm. C. to pilot house erected in land be leased to municipal property of Apia & its assumps, & warrant expression of opinion or specific writ in case & sees no grounds in making case a special & urgent matter of controversy.

FEB 28
Notice of Gen. withdrawal from municipality convention. US not formally party to convention. If so, Gen. instructs its counsel to consider convention at end US will so consider it. C.G. should pursue course followed by A. Kearns to secure US share of prop. of municipality.

MAR 6
Reply 79 - Dept. does not find Paulette's statement to cancel Gen. he had announced Amer. act as sufficient grounds in holding Mr. F. has ceased to be Amer. cit. Doctrine of implied renunciation of citizenship by continuous residence does not completely apply to countries where cit. of U.S. enjoy extraterritoriality.

MAR 12

MAR 13
For Gen., Washington has been made acquainted with facts on estate of Emille F. H. For in Dept. fields.

MAR 23
Reply 96 - heavy Dept. States Act 18 has been of service but does not write to infer vice Dept. states in matter of abolishing agency.

MAR 29
Act 94 - interesting

MAR 29
Reply 92 - Claim of C.G. to pilot house communicated to US in Dept. Petrol. inquired a report on Kidnapping of Fatama natives by E. J. Reid

MAR 25
Dept. cannot against it natives now. By C.G. as interpreters, to do so would be to institute a system of protection which might in the end prove injurious & for which there is no warrant in our treaty with Samoa.
Comm. sent Apia - RH 38 - R 38

Sewell

Apr 25

Ask 95-104

Decided desirable CG remain at post at present. He leave.

Apr 25

Ratiﬁcation of CG's arbitratin award in favor of Wm. Wilson & Co vs Co. 3 - 2.

Apr 26

Report any improvements which might be made to facilitate
ease of mails to Apia.

May 26

Appoints CG to act in requirig act citizenship of B. Chapin

May 24

Retirement of US in maintaining order in Apia requires precaution

June 8

CGs. Value of Chilean coin current in Apia in instruct on

June 22

60 day leave to US approved if CG's health improved. No

June 23

Band approved.

July 19

Reply 128-130

Reply 124

Complaints of Amer. citcns. that natives are forbidden to sell

Reply 126

CG vs. CG's rel. to proposed law to restrain

July 22


Aug 16

CG on Wilson trial.

Aug 18

Reply 137 - Supplies will be sent.
Aug 29
Consular Court Fees of official & should be accounted for in treas. 126-496
Dept. on official & unofficial fees. Reply 132.- Dept will attempt to cancel any earlier conjunction.
To Wm. Blacklock - V.C.
Act 143.

Sept 12
Blacklock - CG authorized before leg. & also municipal.
ity set to make of int., to be held by C.G. in future.
Blacklock - CG authorized

Sept 20
" Naval vessel to be sent. - Dept. - War in Samoa. 127-28

Sept 27
" - Act 146 - ref. to US. Tonga Treaty proclaimed 127-181

Oct 11
" - Act 150-151 & tel. on Revolution in Samoa. Overthrow of Tonga Govt. Dept. has informed B&G of Facts.
US would respect choice of Samoan people. Govt. has been set to himself & protection of lives & property of B&G subject to rev. of Govt. Samoan Govt. has been set to himself & protection of lives & property of B&G subject to rev. of Govt. Samoan people in matter of Govt. US will aid naval forces in protection of persons & property of Amer. citizens.

Oct 13
" - Reply 150-51 - naval vessel to remain Samoan waters, to interfere vigorously if nec. to protect persons & property of Amer. citizens.

Nov 5
Dept in #153 does not render nec. Modification of int. to VC or Navy Dept. to its offices.

Nov 21
Sewall - Copy of #73 from leg. Berlin giving text of tel from leg. Dept on Revolution in Samoa - for Cerulean file.

Nov 21
Sewall - Leave extended 30 days to Dec. 7. on leg. in Samoa

Nov 22
" - leg. copy of note to leg. New. + int. to change Berlin 127-566

Dec 3
" - Bank of V.C. for certification by C.G.

Dec 8
" - V.C. bank approved.

Jan 10
Blacklock - Supplies sent - Draft to leg. having refused recog. agent. - Supplies not to be sent at present.

Jan 11
2. Measures adopted to protect Amer. interests & preserve
Samoa's indep. - Adm. Kuznetzki in USS Trenton stands at...
for Samson. VC should consult w/ him.
Comm. Dept. HH 888 - R 38

Sewall

Blacklock - Ack 149-167

Jan 12

" - Ack 166, 168, 170 & tel. of Dec 28th, Urges V.C. see 128-473

of receiving neutral attitude of avoiding exaggerations and

interchangeable language & preparing more explicit in reports at

names, dates, places & circumstances, specifies wherein

he was failed in those respects.

Feb 1

B - Copies of recent Congressional docs. rel. to Samoan affairs. 128-483

Instructs V.C. as to his duties, Advises Kimmey 128-483

to arrange, if possible, settlement of questions

disturbing Samoa. V.C. is to be given by Adm's direction

to place archives of Ambassadors disposed,

in.

Feb 2

B - Ack V.C. tel. reporting her declaration of war against

Samoa. Declaration martial law - 128-517

has been assumed. 128-517

B - Letter from B. 128-517

Re: request rights of these powers as established by treaty.

Medical officer receiving att. under law. 128-517

Feb 6

Sewall - Prg. of C.G. requested in view of circumstances or new

view of events that have occurred there & of avoident 128-549

disagreement of C.G.'s judgment of view of Dept.

salary will be allowed to present.

Feb 11

Sewall - Prg., accepted.

May 8

Blacklock - Ack 170-172

" - Ack 173-177

Apr 2

" - Ack 178 - Supplies will be sent.

Apr 24

" - Letter May 14, 1889 from Blaine to Mr.

Morris in re: testimonials to Matasafe & certain of his fellow

servants rendered US gabion on occasion of hurricane 130-81

in Asia. V.C. to follow exactly Dept. wishes expressed in letter

on distribution of testimonials.

June 7

Ack 185

" - Ack 191

July 24

Ack 198 - read w/ interest

Aug 10

Reply 95 - Minutes of Dept. on death of Crown Prince Haifiso

Aug 13

Reply 96 - Suggestions as to reports on estates of deceased

Aug 17

" - 131-51

Aug 27

Ack 194
Aug 25 - reply 190 - Action in reducing to sign Docs for U.S. Patterson approved.


Sept 14 - Ack 207

Oct 1 - supplies sent

Oct 7 - assistant in prevention of sale of liquor in Samoa. Explicit.

Nov 8 - reply 219 - VC's proclamation on liquor approved.

Dec 5 - reply 223 - notice of reinstatement of Relidson as kay approved. 132-152

Dec 11 - 224 - $30 allowed for purchase of furniture

Dec 20 - Ack 120-222

Jan 6 - Roll 39

Jan 16 - Ack 224-230

Feb 11 - reply 229 - Dept cannot decide matter of F. Miller's estate

Mar 5 - commands *232

Mar 28 - thanks for $239

Mar 5 - commands *244

Mar 8 - sawall - Capt.

Mar 10 - Compensation - sawall treaty of Berlin

Mar 26 - Blacklock - "Treaty ratified, exchange effected soon. Preparatory to its enforcement you may join simultaneously German & British consuls in other restricting firearms & liquor traffic, in defining municipalities, election districts, & in communicating with samoan government to fix date for beginning collection of taxes and customs & provisionally appointing collectors."

Mar 10 - same subject - text of confirmation of tel - Mar 6

Mar 10 - same subject - - Inc. note from gen. Min. Mar 2nd re, to execution of 3rd sawall general act.

Mar 13 - sawall - safe will be sent to Agra.

Mar 24 - reply 247 - Investigate scenes of Challenges found on mana

Mar 20 - reply 2 - messenger services authorized @ 417 per yr.
May 28
Reply till May 26. Ask prompt info date of sailing for post

May 29
Blacklock - ref # 110 - Cretes w/ hint reu to Samaoa treaty
- Reply # 45. Navy states distinction or other disposal of Trueman & Vaulkundis ordered.

Apr 2
Subordinate officers.

Apr 3
Board approved. Passport, etc, etc.

Commission dated Feb 27, 1890. Requst exeqution on ar.

Blacklock - salient archives to C.G.

Apr 5
- Green shrimped range requested by agent, etc.

Apr 12
Copy out enc. Inst. of navy on cooling station P.P.

Apr 16
Reply # 4 - Authorized purchase typewriter.

Apr 24
Blacklock. Approve restrictions on sale firearms Day 25-4

May 3
Charlton to 1,000 per yr. Dept. w/send safe.

May 7
Confirms tel. New series of members begin w/reapointment.

May 26
Charlton for May - June at rate of 1,000 per yr.

May 26
Blacklock commission dated Sept 12, 1885. etc.

June 5
Enc. Inst. to Lt. J.F. Parker, USN. to copy w/canal for

June 10
Enc. 25 copies Act providing for port of Samoan is.

June 14
Deep of May 9th in re: establish. ported agency Apia. Refere to PMGen.

June 14
#259 ref to app't of Collector. Customs & Reo. given to pers

June 18
Authorized app's. trustee for sale of Trueman & Vaulkundis for

June 23
Altin Enc. of Aug 2, 1889 requesting financial info. for 11 census

June 28
Enc: PMG's reasons for not approving ported agency Apia -

July 16
All May 23 - Expresses hope for prosperity of Samoan.

July 17
Supplies sent

July 18
Enc. 20

Send estimate cost & upkeep of boat to C.G.
July 21
Cordial ref. received w/ gen. officials by interchange of visits noted w/satisfaction.

July 25
Nom. of Blacklock as V.C. approved.

Aug 14
Dictionary & supplies sent.

Oct 2
Bond of Blacklock approved. Commission due.

Oct 9
Boat as specified & ordered for CB.

Oct 16
Reply 29. US naval vessel to be kept at Samoa until further orders.

Oct 22
Send detailed estimate for furniture. Sold & send proceeds to me.

Oct 23
"England concerning naval salute. Chief Justice same as Counsel General."

Oct 24
Ask #34.

Oct 25
Confirms above. Salute in Cederkrantz. Has left Stockholm in procu.

Nov 10
Ask #38.

Nov 11

Nov 13
Reply #21. Dr. naval officer with Dr. navy to confer on desirability of US naval vessel Congo.

Dec 5
Consular agency to be estab. Salute from native. Small barge person.

Dec 6
Boomers apparently have agreed lend Chief Justice at Apia.

Dec 9
Reply #42. No delay in executing Berlin treaty received & noted.

Dec 9
Reply #43. Allowance $570 each for clerk & messenger. Render accounts.

1891
Eva. note from Apia. Hein. ref. to order of Imperial Govt. In this execution of so much of the Berlin treaty as relates to jurisdiction of Supreme Court. Further & definitive arbitration of judge of gov. cons. Dept. reply.

Jan 19
Reply #47. Navy Dept. contemplates removal of resident naval officers & seamen who perished in hurricane near 1889.

Jan 21
Cannot authorize employment of counsel in case of murder of Amer. by Amer.

Jan 24
Confirms tel. above.

Jan 27
Reply #52. Joint consular letter to King of Samoa in re appl. of Chief Justice.

Jan 30
Ask 56-57.

Feb 16
Reply #48. Safe purchased. Will be sent.
Feb. 18

Ash.54

Feb 27

Supplies requested to be sent.

Mar 5

Reply: Authorization to investigate murder John Power. P.P.

Mar 7

Appr. by Chancellor of the Empire of Baron Scritch was made as Pres. of Municipal Council. 2/1157. Bred approval. Was sailed for port. Cong. to Council colleagues on his inauguration.

Mar 7

Reply: Dept. not prepared to change or amplify note of Apr. 26. 1889. on marriage of Amos, citizen of Sanbrero, but should cases arise where it is attempted to support the same by evidence other than by contract made before Council officer such should be reported to Dept. for discussion.

On 30th April was 221.74 drawn by Blacklock? A. ago.

Mar 26


Mar 31

Reply: 64.68. Dept. ready consider any proper plan to relieve financial obstacles in way of new administration of Samoa. Proposal should be result of mature consideration.

Apr. 22

"Land Commissioner sails April 30. Steamer Monowai travelling to Tutuila."

Apr. 22


May 4

Authorized draw for expenses Council Court. Render sec. acc.

May 4

Reply: 77. Cites certain provisions of Berlin General Act, touching jurisdiction of Supreme Court and Council courts over certain offenses committed in Samoa.

May 8

Sec. note from Bilt. Re: rel. to Municipal Council merely exercising functions previously performed by Councils until an. of Pres. E. on paying salaries in Samoa.

May 12

Reply: 76. Forwarded as to sale of Chief Justice $1,500 due.

May 21

Leave 60 days granted. To agent SF to inform Sewall by steamer.

May 23

Confirms tdl.

May 25

Supplies sent.

June 17

Invitation to Samoa to participate in World's Fair.

June 18

Reply 80.

June 19

Reply 95. C.B. has no jurisdiction over Amos, citizen of Sanbrero, residing upon island and not engaged in, or owning or possessing goods of C.B. Question of Bilt. High Commissioner Court for the Pacific.
June 19
100 suggesting steam communication between US & Apia & P.M. Gen.

June 20
Copies of lett. 92, 135, 136 etc. Reply # 93.

June 22
Mg. Rec. 94 - Aue, Pres. of Municipal Council.

June 29
Ref # 110 - P.M. Gen. expresses hope of arrangining steam communication bet. US & Apia.

July 2
Desires evidence of capacity, character, fitness of Hugh A. Anderson for Com. Agent Tulaif.

July 3
Ref # 116 - C.M. Gen. expresses hope of arrangining steam communication bet. US & Apia.

July 7
Ref # 118 - letter to P.M. Gen. From postal point of view, request of C.G. Gen. impracticable.

July 17
108 - asked on present condition of Samoa.

July 18
107 - on opening Supreme Court.

Aug 3
Letter forwarded at request of Mrs. Sara H. Stidham, Alabama, ga.

Aug 10
Letter to Berlin act & delinquents punishment of Court of Appeals, court over American citizens violating revenue laws of Samoa.

Aug 11
Hand Commission Act, expense must be approved by Chief Justice.

Sept 8
Urgent, warn Mataafa of the danger of his present course, urge him to submit promptly.

Sept 10
Etc. note from Mr. Mill containing suggestions to, P.M. Gen. at Apia, which are considered by Gen. council. In the capture of Mataafa & disarmament of his troops. Root cannot concern in said suggestions.

Sept 11
Confinement above tre.

Sept 15
Etc. hurry on purchase of brands at 7 P.M. for naval station.

Oct 22
Exercise economy in expenses of land commission but do not antagonize Chief Justice. Pay 13 reasonable expenses when not approved by this letter. If other ships pay their share, report disbursements without delay.
Etc. costs of gia & long legalities.
Nov 7
B - 132 - Congress alone can grant relief from duty on vessels - to hardwood trade.

Nov 12
B - 137 - Supplies sent - court, Samoa.

Nov 18
B - In tradition volume by Monroe, requested by Sewall, presented to Supreme Court, Samoa.

Dec 6
B - Reply 138 - Zue. agrees w/ Brit. in a US case. Berlin rel to cases of Pres. of Municipal Council, if the embarrassments under which the Govt. of Samoa may labor an asset of the refusal of retiring Pres. to use war funds in his hands to change of Council of 3 Powers.

Dec 16
B - Reply 146 - Salaries of Chief Justice & Pres. of Hm. should be paid during absence or recess.

Jan 18
892
S - Leave extended 30 days.

Feb 3
S - Confirm tel above.

Feb 4
S - Pay US Gov't's share for land Commission $10,000. provide other Councils have similar authority w/out approval of bill by Chief Justice.

Feb 11
S - Note from Chief Justice - Dec 7, 1891 - in re refusal of Pres. of Hm.

Mar 11
S - App't. of Gen. resident in Samoa as temporary successor to Mr. Egbert as land commissioners - Earle's note from Gen. Egbert recommending pending permanent appt.

Mar 14
S - Re: $700 165

Mar 24
S - Gen. coin to be admitted into Samoa as well as US & Brit. 20 Mark gold piece worth $4,750. join w/ Brit. & Gen. coin when they receive similar note. US Gov't of opinion such coin should be admitted.

Apr 4
S - Confirm tel & ear. coin of Brit & Gen. coins.

Apr 7
S - Reply 165 - Will consider appt. of Gen. as Justice of Circuit Court, Sawyer.

Apr 9
S - Correspond w/ Hm. Res, in re: refusal of land Commission to act in magistracy until an accurate map of the islands to be prepared at expense of land Commission. Dept. turn over in re: land Commission & will in Samoa. Com. accordingly.

Apr 15
S - Reply 172 - Memo of Pres. Municipal Council on several clauses of Berlin. If successful Supreme Court decided certain duties belonging to Govt.
Comm. Sent. UH 888 - R 39
Sewall & Blacklock

May 12
B - Naval site deed to lands for Naval Station P.P. reqd. by Land Commission pts.

May 14
B - Cases, $ in re: absence of Chief Justice from Samoa for info & files. U.S. Govt. not taking further action.

May 18
S - "Permission is given you to return home."

May 21
B - Mistake in transmission of tp. Box 24. (3 pieces: 1st & 2nd. 3rd. Not sent.)

May 25
B - Confirms above tp.

June 24
S - Report date of Arm. Apia after leave in Nuadhuquaru.

July 11
B - Excl. memo, providing for aid of war vessels in enforcement & execution of warrants issued by Supreme Court of Samoa. Council should be so advised.

July 15
B - Deed for land for Naval Station P.P. & copy Dept. 193 sent to Navy.

July 19

July 27
B - CPly 189, approves action in re visit of Bishop Curacao to Nassau. P.P. Mas 20 of Erit. protectorate.

July 29
B - Heavy receipt dated 192 & deed conveying land for Naval Station P.P.

Aug 17
B - "198 - excl. deed for Naval Station land used.

Aug 18
B - Notes from Br. Leg. & letter from My. Thos. Melton stating reasons he accepted app't of Sec. State of Samoa.

Sept 28
B - Forward vouchers in support of draft.

Sept 29
B - Dept. refrains from expressing any opinion in mining matters in his letters.

Sept 30
B - CPly 189, $5 fee collected by order of Chief Justice for registration of everyouncy.

Oct 6
B - Excl. notes to me from Br. Leg. in re: auditing assets of Samoan Govt.

1917 - 1918
B - Excl. comes among Ar. & Br. Leg. & Dept. in re: interlocution of Chief Justice to make registration of land titles dependent on previous survey & be carried out at cost of parties interested.
Blacklock

Oct 8

Ask "214 enclosing decision of Ch. Justice on jurisdiction of municipal.

Reff to Dept. 110 + 112 + Page. Reg. red difference of opinion between Charter Board & Municipal Council in municipal election.

Oct 25

From navy. Advertiserment, for plans + specs for new naval cooking station P.P. Please info. of those who might wish to bid.

Nov 1

Navy requests V.C.C to report from time to time on purchase of land at P.P.

Nov 3


Nov 4

Ask 178-219

Nov 7

But comes on auditing assets of Samoa Apr.

Nov 9

Same subj. reff to Dept. 115 + 123 + Page from Bann on Pilsach.

Nov 23

Enc. Correspond + Geo. sec. changes re. issue of funds of Samoa. Opinion of Chief Justice respecting revenues "is a rubbish." 3 goe will early join in concurrent communication of this view to proper officials in Samoa.

Nov 28

Inform C.S. that US refuses to recog. redb. of $5 fee for registering land titles.

Dec 2


Dec 3

Ask *221 to 228

Reff Dept. 125 on issue of Samoa as reply to his*227.

Dec 9

His*229 retaining those views that decisive steps must be taken for restoration of peace among natives. Refs to Dept. 127.

Nov 2

Reply 232 - Correcting typo of name from Geo. reg. in re. Municipal Elections.

Dec 30

Thans for interesting & careful report on p.d. 75.

Dec 31

*226 on Supreme Court fees paid.

Jan 1

Reply *238 - Same expression of the grounds of the opinion of the three. Ref to Dept. 113 + 116 re. should have been communicated to C.S. So that precectus for irritation might be avoided. - Geo. 28. - Dept. has some sympathy w/expressed complaint of C.S. at not being given reasons so disappointed of his course.

Jan 13

*229-240 - *240 commended.
Comm. Sent - UNFR 2 39

Blackcock

Jan 16
Take joint action in refusal of B. von Schaff & furnish Council w/copies of financial reports quarterly - Enc. copies w/Req.

Jan 19
Same reply, qrs. return.

Mar 29
Supplies requested - 255 ordered - Ask 241-259

Apr 17
Report if any action taken by land commissioner or decree & other evidences of title to land purchased by US for cooling stations. P.P. Furnish list of any claims which may have been made by persons which might affect title, etc.

Apr 21
Ask 261 - Request at death of King Geo. Tutuola of Tonga.

Apr 26
Reply 266 - Dept approves suspension of intended visit to Tutuila.

Apr 27
Reply 265 - Dept cannot encourage exhibit by 15 moths at World's Fair.

May 3

May 5
Correspondence on passport application of Paul Eugene Wolff of Apia.

May 10
Confirms Tel.

May 12
"Analyze w/colleagues C.S. allotment customs advered, yr. 249.

June 10
Explain seats.

June 26
Ask 260-278 - Expenses P.P. visit paid.

July 1
Comment on use of cipher volume code, report of vol. used, etc.

July 24
"Amer. ship will soon reach Samoa to cooperate w/Dept & Ap. force in restoring order. Commanders will commit Councils where will furnish all goes, info. but decision of measures will rest w/commanders.

Aug 31
C.S. & Pres. Municipal Board each allowed $1,000 in expenses house, etc. When received by colleagues of Apia & C.S. authorized pay in cash, etc. he is directed to draw for $1,000. US plane.

Sept 6
Request for land Commission expenses 1893, Newe Cooke.

Sept 7
Ask tele, Sept 5th, "King being opposed by no armed bodies should discontinue action of C.S. in overall correctness, C.S. Councils criticize unproper. US will take no part in distressing individuals.

Sept 12
App. of Henry C. Jenks as C.S. vice Collector resigned - Enc. letter for Pres to mediation. Confer w/colleagues colleagues as & manner in which joint action is taken upon app.

Sept 23
Act in concert w/colleagues on residence of Pres. Municipal Council & C.S. to see their rights to salary are respected.
Sept. 23
Tramit expenses 8arm von Pilsach paid in Berlin. Part of 571st just 1/9 in rec.

Sept. 25
King of Siam added receipt namely of Cedriccaugh - Expenses home shared by 5 Powers - at $1500.

Sept. 26
Trans. Law books for C.S. Library, delivered to Mr. Jule.

Sept. 30
Explan. in #290 Addis. Copy #294 & hary - #279-293 rec'd.

Oct. 18
Approval of action of P.C. in suppression of Metukena uprising. Gov. MacKinnon hopes reweining taxes will be collected soon. His desp. being examined to present full statement to Sec.

Nov. 4
#304 considered & favorable report indicating improvement in B.P. & affairs in Samoa - financial situation - #294-305.

Dec. 6

1894
Jan. 3
Rev. 319

Feb. 1
Reply 324 - Decision hand Commission will sit until Dec. 31, 1894 or longer if need Mr. Chambers notified.

Feb. 10
More on expenses of Metukena & chiefs & vessels etc.

Mar. 10
" If Chambers has not departed as reported urge necessity of removing as instructed."

Mar. 17
Confirms tip.

Apr. 2
James H. H kms& - Appt. C.G.

" " Compensation $3,000.

Apr. 25
Rev. 341

Apr. 26
" 340

May 16
Metukena expenses borne by Gen. which will receive 1/3 from each of other.

May 21
Report on necessity for boats & interpreters charges -

May 26
Rev. 346

May 31
Be governed by Berlin Act in question of resolution of Municipal Council to adopt. Mr. Simons - excluding U.S. & Gen - reply 335.

June 16
Additional $1,000 travel expenses granted Jule - Aust. on when to draw US shear of $333.24.
June 19
Thanking King for delivering Antonio C. Hagan for extradition to US
Mulligan - Subordinate officials

June 21
Mulligan - Band reed. passport, etc sent. Exequation awaited.

B - Deliver inclusive on political list

12 - June 27
Reply to 350 - Hagan's preloctions may not be realized & peace is quiet
may. through continued action of similar body & naval aids. prevail in
Delands - Copy his dear. to Harry

Roll 40

13 July 7
Ask 351

4 July 31
Exp. of boat & interpreter approved

5 Aug 10
Delivers ciphers to Congress

6 Aug 21
Ask 355 on pol. list

Sept 4
Mulligan to end of page - Reply to 360 - send H.C. vouchers

Sept 6
500 clerk hire allowance

8 needs H.C. vouchers, each approved by C.S.

9 Ask 367 - on Queen's behalf

15 Reply 366 - Action of Samoan seizure of Amer. boats approved.

Oct 9
Reply 12 - Ask news of death of Chief Manea of Hafaq

11阅. letter from Miss Hepis Hall calling attn. to dest. condition of
Hafaq. asking assistance. Use govt. officers but do not send lau
throw at your expense. unless Miss. Tremen

Nov 2
Change in location of Congress approved. If conditions are kept will
see the return rotation of Blacklock Dept. will be gratified. Ask 15.

Nov 3
Reply to 16 - Issuance of bills of health official source for which fee
should be charged to US but Amer. vessels.

Nov 6
Ask 17

Dec 4
Ask 40 on gardening power of King

Dec 11
Ask 20

Jan 4
Reply 29 - Mails for Asia to be delivered via SF in future

Reply 21 - H.C. accounts approved
Jan 21
Reply 22 + Okt 18, 1897. Take part in joint deliberations of council looking to the suppression of abuses and prevention of illegal traffic in firearms and ammunition.

Feb. 2
Receipts on returns.

Feb 4
Reply 7. C.S. Henry C. It is under provisions of Berlin Act has powers distinct from those of council board. As he is not a member of board, cannot vote upon any questions coming before it for decision, not at right to participate in its deliberations.

Feb 11
Reply 33. Dept. C.S. has the power under Berlin Act of the instance of T.S. Parker to issue an order requiring the military to take action in the matter should council deny his application for gold license. The question of Parker's right to same right turns upon before the C.S.

Feb 15
Reply 27. Dept. on事宜 to consul for Tonga.

Feb 28
Ascertainment from C.S. whether additional landCan. surveys are need.

Mar 6
Reply 35. Dept. not aware that there exists any occasion for his interference in matters of illegal importation of arms and ammunition into Samoa.

Mar 30
Reply 36. Dept. concurrence opinion that the employment of a native attorney to represent Samoans in land cases is not desirable or proper.

Apr 13
Reply 37. Memorial of King of Tahle making charges and praying for removal of pres. Schmidt should be submitted to pres. Schmidt that he may be given opportunity to reply in detail to the charges preferred. The island, through their representatives, at some time in 1890, instructed to individually investigate case and report conf. to Dept.

Apr 19
Act 49 in re: transfer of Eureka to Amer. cit.

Apr 23
Reports report on estates. How managed in Samoa. Suggests indirectly on unfair treatment in land cases in S.F.

May 14
Reply 25 on removal of Schmidt. His reply to changes must be addressed to all 3 persons next June 1st.

US agrees pay 1/3 convict of legal expenses of hand Can.

May 22
Act 51 in re: part sit in Samoa, fire at opium and movement of persons.

May 25
$500 for clerk hire.

June 17
Just. on subscription to newspapers.

June 21
Concerns with G.B. & Germany. On veto power of Pres. of U.S. over revenues. US cannot correct arbitrary control of revenues by Pres.
1895

June 17
Carefully peruse enc. copy of G.P. & G.B. order concerning sale of arms & ammu. outside municipality & confine action in accordance therewith.

June 27
Act 52 on land cases - employment of acting assistants.

July 8
Dept. pleased Williamson & Janoan estates are expected to be settled by close of year. Supreme Court action in Hamilton case thought to be of benefit. Reply 54.

July 17
Act 60 on prof. sit. Referred to attention.

July 28
Act 58 on Williamson estate referred to in Dept 35. Guardianship of many Williamson can be properly brought before Supreme Court of Samoa.

July 31
Act 61 - G.G. correspondence on sale of arms & ammu in Samoa.

Aug 1
Act 61 - G.G.

Aug 10
60 day leave to U.S. granted.

Aug 15
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Sept 10
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Oct 15
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Oct 7
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Oct 7
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Oct 10
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Oct 11
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Nov 4
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Nov 11
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.

Dec 6
Act 61 - Dept. did not contemplate that he should formally issue a reg. applicable to arms. Cts. charged with importation & sale of arms & ammu in Samoa. Dept. merely requested its opinion he had power to be exercise. Dept. to try to punish those persons guilty of same - states purpose of coming penalties he may act under to act under general laws of U.S.
Feb 1  Ask 87 on Pol. Sit. Samoa + efforts at reconciliation of factions
Feb 4  " 91 on Reforms in Samoa govt.
Feb 12 " 79 on Fin. + Pol. Sit.
Feb 25 Nom. as Consul at Capetown sent to Senate 26 " will he accept?
Mar 10  Blacklock - Ask 100 + 101.
Mar 24 M - leave extended 60 days.
Apr 21 B - Ref. "III - Commends his efforts to enforce provisions of Act C1 on importation of arms, etc. into Samoa." 
May 5 M - resignation accepted - services appreciated.
May 7 B - Ref 105 - Res. note to Sec. Amb. on conduct of Pres. Schmidt + Gen. V.C. on municipal affairs.
May 9 B - Ref. 109 - Reports explicitly on refusal of rebels to permit h.c. survey.
May 16 B - Fue. Cores. on preservation of h.c. expenses.
May 21 B - Ref. 119 - Vouchers needed for h.c. expenses.
May 23 B - Gen. contention Pres. may assume duties of C.S. in temp. absence of latter - did Schmidt perform any duties while in absent?
June 8 B - Ref. "114 in re. delays in consular work. S.F. deep agent given inst. on forwarding work in pouch in again bag.
June 12 B - Ref. 118 - 14th suggestion that Consular Body (?) discharge duties of Pres. of M.C. impractical + not provided for in Berlin Act. Gen/6 8 to be consulted on matter.
June 17 B - Ref. 117 - on financial statement of M.C.
June 19 Wm. Churchill App't as C.B.
June 22 " "  - Compensation 3,030
June 25 " " - from subordinate officers - Bond read.
July 16 " " - Ask 124 - Cong. Loco on Samoa for Schmidt.
July 16

Charges by H. M. Morris vs. Blacklock.

Aug 5

Ref., 57, on Municipal Affairs, + Ges. complaints.

Aug 10

Ref., Dept. 64 - Enc. Ges. complaints. App. of Dr. Raftel to succeed Schmidt.

Aug 13

Ref., Blacklock's 129 - US offers to share cost of Freepoofage in H.C. words.

Aug 27

Ref., 12 - Check these receipts. Paid no allowance to same this year.

Sept 8

Reply #12 - He cannot require 2nd. Certificate to Irega but some action will be taken in matter at next session of C.D.

Sept 8


Sept 11


Sept 10

Blacklock - Lloyd Osborne applies for Vice. Cons. Gen. Appreciation of his "valuable and efficient services while in charge of the Consulate General."

Sept 14

Lloyd Osborne applies to-day. Accept bond not making now. US agency approved. Plans will be removed from Deputy at Dept.

Reply #4 - Navy claim forwarded.

22

App. of Dr. Raftel as Vice. M.C. agreed to by Secretary.

Oct 5

Ref., 5 & 16 on govt. prop. at P.P. Sent to navy.

Oct 7

Reply #14 - Do not register Peter Paul as Amer. cit. unless citizenship.

Oct 15

Approve action on archives. See they are indexed & arranged.

Ref., Dept. 65 + confidential. Ref. note in re. financial admin. of Suaunau + municipality. Proposed int. to Pres. of M.C. considered.

Ref. #13 - Gives Dept. reasons why Consular Court should not issue reps in re. issuance of reps. on mortgages + bills of sale of chattels similar to one already issued by Supreme Court of Suaunau.

Oct 29

Directed to frame Vice. Schmidt's early departure.

Oct 31

Bond of Blacklock cannot be held for non-payment of promissory note to Williamsen estate as multi-bonds only cover indebtedness to U.S. Gov.
Comm. Sent Agia - U7878 R 40

Churchill

recommending advancement Dec.

Nov 2
Ref. Dept 22 - sent prior to receipt of No. 38, on behalf of Schmidt and
Long & to be asked to appropriate for Carlery, Agia & Tonga.

Nov 4
Broad of Osborne approved. Commission sent.

Nov 10
Full accurate statement of balance of Govt of Samoa expected from
Schmidt before he returned office. It awaits formal presentation of
sent. from Gen. for maintenance of Metasea companies.

Nov 21
Reply "20 - Act in concert with consular colleagues on instruction regarding
financial admin of Samoan.

Dec 1
Reply 37 - Dept. informed on unsatisfactory sit. P.P.

Dec 4
Proposed H.S. Moore to carry U.S. post. P.P. acceptable to Navy. Moore
not to turn property into plantation nor use any minerals found
therein.

Dec 12
Draw 1/3 expense for land records' safe. Total expense £ 25.00.

Dec 14
US govt 1/3 share expense of transit of C.S. for on resig to be paid.

Dec 16
US Dept. 1/3 share expense of transit of C.S. for on resig to be paid.

Dec 19
Ref. Dept 31 - on Equal shares in cost of C.S. safe.

Dec 21
Ref. Dept 34 - Use discretion in activity of colleagues on departure of Pres.
prior to arrival of successor in re. performance of duties.

Ref. 21 - Acting out of R.C. counsel on necessary release of sailors arrested
by municipal authorities. The subsequent landing of armed sailors
as a provost guard. Views of Dept. include the law governing
the crew of war vessels of funding of naval for municipal ships. for municipal
sailors. Sufficient to punish such offenders.

Dec 24
Ref. Dept 34 - Bills agree to Schmidt's departure prior to arrival of Roffel.
Dept. 36 is authority for Cons. Corp's to act in absence of Pres. at M.C.

Dec 28
Ref. Dept 34, 36, 38 & Reply "44 - confirms the below.

"Perform duties Municipal Pres. upon Schmidt's departure provided
colleagues similarly instructed."

Jan 2
Confirms above tel.

Jan 7
Bills agree to share expenses of transit Schmidt & wife.
Churchill

Ref. Dept. 37 - Bst. covers on crews of war vessels offending against h. m. k. reg.

" " " + gen. reply to above incident -

Bst. cos. 5 yrs. residence in apia precedent to settlement & ret. expenses f. c.s. & pres. r/c.

Ref. Dept. 43 - Enr. COVER ON account of 2 sailors of falko

Reply 52 - Apprise his action on war depredation on property of firth cliff.

Ref. Dept. 50

Reply 54 - Why are vouchers for survey fees paid to norman h. macdonald received by blacklock?

Reply 45 - hopes his fears of hostilities may not be realized. it would be requested should trouble of any kind breakout in samoa.

Act 49 - which foretells a general in samoa qst. trea. or pro. act will have to pays salary c.s. dept. await further report.

Ref. M. h. chambers now as c.s. act w/colleagues in presentty now.

Ref. M. h. chambers now as c.s. act w/colleagues in presentty now.

Act 61 on pat. set.

Ref. Dept. 37 & enr. covers on crews of war vessels offending against h. m. k. reg. & is inclined to same view and wish to make up to c.s. in communication w/colleagues. furnish chambers copies all covers.

Act 67 on pat. set.

Act 67 on pat. set.

Act 67 on pat. set.

Act 67 on pat. set.

In gen. statement that evils of hataafa not concluded as permanentunless is correct. if red of hataafa proposed by c.s. gen. subject of plea by hataafa's son will be taken into account.

Acted suspended pending explanation of $217.30 on consul's boat.

package for naval commanders etc.

Ref. Dept. 37 - war dept. does not possess power to authorize delivery of arm. etc. to samoa.

Board of health index report hay of dec. 10, 1896. only by act of (over)
Congress or Treaty could this authority be conferred on consular reps — number of American Samoa to need that cases in which ordinance would be applicable would be extremely rare.
June 12

[Archived data]

June 22

[Continued text]

July 7

[Archived data]

July 20

[Archived data]

July 21

[Archived data]

July 30

Luther W. Osborn - App't

Aug 9

[Archived data]

Aug 11

Luther Osborn - Report to Dept. in person. Give date of Dept. for post

Aug 13

[Archived data]

[Continued text]

Sept 8

[Archived data]

Sept 13

Osborn - Boat hire and expenses of predecessor suspended pending explan. on arrival at post give Dept. benefit of his judgment. Enr. 1, 600.

Oct 1

[Archived data]

Oct 8

[Archived data]

Oct 30

[Archived data]

[Continued text]

Nov 1

[Archived data]

Nov 15

[Archived data]

Nov 19

[Archived data]

Nov 26

Osborn - Make full report on demolition of boundaries of municipal alleged decision of C.S. in regard to financial sit. in Napa. See corre. after & words "Ala. Fadlama" in proclamation, reff. to municipal boundaries indicated by Mx. Heilman & accepted by C. B. A. S.
Nov 27
Churchill - Act 114 on Arms & ammuns funded by Gen. council.

Nov 29
Osborn - Reply 4 - Dept decided to settle predecessors debt here act.

Nov 30
Refers his 115 - Dept seeking views of Brit govt on Indian's petition to
refer to same by his chiefs & guardian. If peace of Salmon will not be endangered
by act of chiefs, he can annex King of friendly US consideration.

Dec 3
Nom of Blacklock as V. Com. Gen. & Stanley R. Osborn as clerk approved.
Blacklock commission awaits bond.

Dec 14
Report on desire of Joseph A. Shade to erect colony at P.P. & any trespass.

Dec 16
Reply 3 - No time written at present. Report preferable for visit to
Tonga. Dept will consider at the July 1, 1897 & when Dept hopes provide
an answer for V.C.G. in his absence.

Dec 30
Pension in council to many cancelled by Par. 417. Council urges
Council not authorized by US laws to perform marriage ceremony.

Portage on 1892 replies to letters of inquiry from US citizens may be charged US.

Reply 8 - Surety on residence of bills of health.

Dec 31
Reply 7 - Suggestions on boat & machinery approved. 5/5 for repair finishes.

Jan 4
Refers Dept 8 - C.B. does not consider return of exiled chiefs expedient.

Jan 10
Asks present status of claim of Rev. Porter's claim to same for war depredation,
suit requested by Hon. Frank R. Cannon Utah.

Jan 17
Germany against return of exiled chiefs. US decision on matter withheld
until Br. Gen. reconsidered.

Jan 24
Commission on confirmation

Jan 25
Act 11 - political & commercial condition.

Act 10 - Order of disbandment of Br. baronets from practice in council
under Court by Churchill justified by circumstances of affair of to accord the
privileges of personal & person best able. Order should be allowed to
stand that its enforcement may be delayed in the case of such am.
site as may wish to employ Br. baronets to prosecute or defend cases therein.


Feb 3
Report on mismanagement of Williamson estate by Churchill alleged by

Feb 4
Investigative & report on claims for board & lodging by C.W. Gunn while

Feb 8

Feb 12
Reply No. 18 - Instruct on settlement of Williamson estate.

Mar 1
Ref. Dept. 24 - Report on what has become of monthly income to which Miss Williamson was entitled from bank account in France which was alleged to have been invested in Blacklock's business while Miss W. was then for 9 years in gaol in Afghanistan.

Mar 18
Ref. No. 23 - Gives reasons for not holding Churchill draft on Gov. in matter one for court decision.

Mar 19
Memorandum to investigate requirements for cooling station P.P. Assistant.

Mar 21
Follow usual course in re. exiled chief's pardon & ref. to Samoa of 7th Conf. with colleagues. U.S. does not dissent from the conclusions of 5th & 4th.

Apr 16
Reply No. 22 - Petition of Emma B. Kelke in regard to marriage of J. H. Cox & L. J. Smale in 1840. Certificate declaring marriage void cannot be issued by Dept. or C.G. Legality of marriage might be questioned in court.

Apr 19
Ref. Dept. 27 & reply No. 26 - Dept. pleased to deposit in bank of Agra, available for use of Miss Williamson: action + views of C.G. approved.

Apr 20
Reply No. 25 - Pay 17.50, U.S. share of Gurce's claim for board & lodging during

Apr 20
Ref. No. 27 in re Chief claim of No. 23. Approves C.G. views & advice to Chief.

May 29
Arr. of sale on land in Comm. records. Payment made. "31 of Decl. '16

May 25
Ref. No. 31 - Relief in re. James R. Dingley (debt & estate)

June 9
Ref. No. 33 & 35 - Uses & disposition of fees collected in Williamson

June 12
Blackmore's typewriter bought to Dept. Hoped it will serve of convenience.

June 19
Draft to Treas.

June 23
Ask No. 13 - Opinion of treaty originally defining U.S. boundaries of Agra. It was not possible for Cuffe or Chambers to alter or amend treaty which could only be done by powers.

June 25
U.S. concern in re. of Cuffe & Co. That Metcalfe's Clerk's chief paid in 1830, upon signing protest of fidelity, Part of Samoa. Cuffe v. Colleagues (pers.)
July 8

Cores from For. favorable to res. of chiefs.

July 9

Reply 41 - Parties not entitled to protection. Declaration of intenion not sufficient evidence of citizenship.

July 18

Successor to mediator to be elected according to Samoan laws & customs.

July 29

Ref Dept 45 & 46. Br. cores on exiled chiefs.

Aug 2

44 on quinces & trade to Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

Aug 5

Reader assistance to Chief Engr. Francis Chambers USN while engaged in purchase of additional land, cooling station at Tutuila.

Aug 6

Reply 47 - Dept. gratified settlement William's estate.

Aug 12

Final settlement reet. Churchill shows 1408.25. 90 days & 25%.

Aug 17

Rec. note on exiled chiefs. Arrange terms of declaration of abstinence to be signed by chiefs. Working in conjunction w/ colleagues.

Aug 31

Dept. has agreed to 2 mos. leave w/ pay for Dr. Raffel, subj. to crop's circumstance & office of Pres. of m.c. to be discharged by 3 months. 10 of ques. cores.

Sept 7

Bill note on alone.

Sept 13

Ref. 45 - In re deceased Ames, seaward of Sophia Sutherland? Witness.

Sept 30


Oct 4

Not province of dept. or Cons. office to determine validity of marriage being of paramount character.

Oct 6

Reply 48 - Ref. of lauraas & exiled chiefs might be delayed until after election of new king. Keep Dept. advised of election procedure.

Oct 29

Ach 61 & 65.

Nov 7

Appr. of Stanley R. Orborn as chief to consulate approved.

Nov 29

Reply Nov 1. Gratified at good condition consular records.

Dec 10

Ref Dept 57 - Absent of US Govt to leave in Raffel & appt. Dr. Wilhelm Sel as successor.
Dec 20
Cores - Age-US on political sit. in Samoa & election of successor &
reply 72 - Ascertain cost of repairs of plant & release of any
interest in it from lease of premises.

Jan 13
Ref. his 69 - 71 - Sue. cores of age & GB on election of Maltetas successor.
cores

Jan 24
More on previous.

Jan 27
Confirms tel on election.

Feb 7
Suspension of sentence of Gravesmulde for breaking windows of
Supreme Court. Age & requested by GB. Signed. Denied.

Feb 9
Ref. his 54 - US concurs in but denied of application of Ge. Donation
for monopoly of pearl fisheries in Samoan waters.

Feb 11

Feb 14
Cores on Gravesmulde case from cons. files.

Feb 16
US consuls named - Lapunke Raffel.

Feb 17
Material f. court. Wood, coal shed, etc. at P.P. shipped by N. E. Co.,
Rafael, 150 bales & goods to railroad. Discharge.

Feb 18
Boatwain Henry Hudson to take charge of construction materials
in P.P. E. gen to pay acts & protocol same. 8 January.

Feb 21
Confirms tel. in re. Departure of Raffel.

Feb 27
Report on cons. office received.

Mar 13
Age & confidential to colleague are concerted to prevent happy
peaceful adjustment of political situation in Samoa. (See Auckland)
Dept is different but hopes can win & take no inconsiderable step. Keep dept advised.

Apr 3
Age & confidential to colleague are concerted to prevent happy
peaceful adjustment of political situation in Samoa. (See Auckland)
Dept is different but hopes can win & take no inconsiderable step. Keep dept advised.

Apr 5
Commander E.R. Bens. F. Tillotson. USS Albatross ordered to make
investigation of P.P. harbor.
Commission appointed 3 July 18th to inquire into remeas due to Samoan Indians: particularly recent political disturbances. It will consist of 2 U.S. residents of long standing in Samoa. Two chiefs, one of them a relative of Mr. Tippett, will be consulted. Conclude by Oct. 4. New report by Jan. 10.

June 9

Churchill further called to 1400 December 6th.

June 10

384

Ask 95 and 98-99.

June 12

7

Ask 97 in re. newspaper articles on Samoa by Lloyd Osborne. Dept. got 2nd he has not communicated w/ others than Dept. on Samoan affairs.

7

July 2

Reply 102 - no def. action can be taken on claims against Samoan Govt. growing out of war until after Commission_N has reported.

July 2: Ask 103

Aug 7

104

Sept 1

106

Sept 2

Reply 108 - Govt unable to grant annuity to ex King Tanumafili without some authority from Cong.

Sept 28

Reply receipt by Pres. U.S. fromKate(J) of watch alleged to have belonged to Capt. John A. Monaghan. When received watch will be properly disposed of.

Sept 30

Copies of Dept. 564 567 575 576 for repair legal staff.

Oct 6

Refuse to Berlin Act defining jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Samoa on civil suits. By mail for payment to natives for arms. W/ Mr. Tippett.

Oct 26

Refused (above). Full impact - U.S. 13.748.33

Nov 10

Turn US heavy arms, one to USS Alabama or other US naval vessel.

Nov 10

Demolized statement of arms received by Samoan High Commission. To be used as authoritative list for payments to chiefs. [Handwritten notes about Tippett's views on arms]

Nov 25

Join in arms in preventing alleged importation of arms.

Nov 28

Reply 126. Foreign built vessels cannot be registered in U.S.

Dec 6

Conf. has been held w/ Br. Consul. Tel. to remuneration for services as Supreme Judge he will be advised shortly.
Comm. Dent. Opolo. 1911 No. 8 & 41

Osborn

Any action on collection of taxes that might lead to disorder during transition period should be avoided.

1. Dec 28
   Sett *122 + Post Gazette

2. Dec 28
   *124 - in re payments to natives for arms.

3. Dec 29
   *125 read to much gratification -

        Partition of Samoan 6s. Tuitele, Manue & Rose to US exclusively.

Roll 42

Osborn continued in office as Com. Gen. until his death. Blacklock took over temporarily until the new Com. Gen. arrived - George E. Heimrod. He brought his daughter Miss Dora Heimrod with him as clerk, replacing Stanley R. Osborn, Heimali's son.

Osborn's body sent to U.S. by Post.

[Note: *195 o 196 - late 1901]